University of Alberta
Printing Department

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2026 with funding from
University of Alberta Library

https://archive.org/details/UAA-1993-092-001

Minutes of the meeting of the Faculty of Arts & Sciences held in the Faculty Room on Tuesday, Nov, 25th, 1913, at 2 p.m.

President Tory was in the Chair. There were also present, Messrs. Alexander, Kerr, MacEachran, Sheldon, Lewis, Fairley, Boyle, Allan and the Registrar.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The President reported that Mr. Lehmann had been appointed as Faculty Representative to Winnipeg.

It was moved by Mr. Alexander, seconded by Mr. Lewis, that the request of Misses Smith and Pheasey for a second term supplemental in English Composition II, to be held in January, be refused. Carried.

The Report of the Admissions Committee was agreed to as follows:

Roy P. McHaffey presents a Matriculation certificate of the Province of Saskatchewan and a Partial First Class certificate from the same Province, covering advanced Mathematics. On this he is recommended for entrance to Course B, Applied Science.

T.Page Baker, on certificate from Valparaiso, is recommended as having covered Matriculation except special reading in English and Canadian History, and as having cleared the following courses in the University: First Year English, Latin, Mathematics and Physics; and Second Year Psychology, Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics and Latin. It was also agreed to admit Mr. Baker in January, 1914, as a special student.

The report of the Committee on Revision of Tests was then presented by Mr. Sheldon, and after amendment was adopted as follows:

That W. Sykes should drop Algebra I and devote his attention to Matriculation Algebra and Geometry and to Geometry I;

That J.R.Thomson be obliged to complete his Matriculation Algebra and Physics, before proceeding with Algebra I and Physics I;

That P. Haye, owing to his being conditioned in British and Canadian History, Algebra, Geometry, Greek and Chemistry, be ranked as a special student;

That, considering that George Edwards is conditioned in Algebra, Geometry, Greek and Latin, and failed to pass the first test in GeometryI, the Mathematical Department be given power to allow him probation in Algebra I until the next test, and to drop him from the class at the end of that time if he proves unable to do the work;

That the Department of Classics be given power to consider Miss E.I.Anderson as on probation in Latin I;

That Miss A. Lyseng drop German I;

That B. Loptson be continued on the list of those debarred from playing on University teams until his work is satisfactory;

That A.M.Hammond be reduced to the rank of special student taking the following subjects -- English I, Latin A, French A, Mathematics I, and dropping French I and Physics I; and that he be notified that he will be suspended from classes if his work in the second tests is not satisfactory; (The Registrar was asked to write to him, telling him to see Mr. Alexander immediately regarding classes in Latin A).

That R. McDiarmid should drop English I, German I and Mathematics I; and should be reduced to the rank of special student taking the following courses: German A, Latin A, Physics I; and that he should complete his Matriculation Mathematics; and that he be notified that he will be suspended from classes if his work in the second tests is not satisfactory;

That Miss S.L.McLean drop Mathematics I, and should be reduced to the rank of special student taking the following subjects: English I, History I, Latin A, French A, and that she should complete her Matriculation;

That A. Carmichael be reduced to the rank of special student, and that he be notified that he will be suspended from classes if his work in the second tests is not satisfactory;

That E. F. Beals be refused permission (on the recommendation of Miss Misener and Mr, Gordon) to attend Latin A and English I, and that considering his record he be recommended to drop his remaining subjects also; and that his father be written to concerning this;

That the case of W. S. Margoll be referred to the Registrar.

The meeting then adjourned until Wednesday at five p.m.

(Sgd) H.M.Tory,
President.

Minutes of the adjourned meeting of the Faculty of Arts & Sciences, held on Wednesday, Nov. 26th, 1913, at 5 p.m. in the Faculty Room. President Tory was in the chair. There were also present Messrs. Kerr, Sheldon, Fairley, MacEachran, Allan, Boyle and the Registrar.

The Report of the Revision Committee was proceeded with,--

That A. R. McQueen be allowed to continue in all his courses until the second tests -- Mr. Sheldon to see and warn him now.

It was moved by Mr. Sheldon, seconded by Mr. Kerr, that the request of A. R. McQueen for permission to write Geometry I without attendance upon lectures be not granted.

That R. K. Martin be notified that he will be suspended from classes if his work in the second tests is not satisfactory;

That Miss K. Moraw be advised to drop History II, and to see Miss Misener;

That S. A. Puffer be notified to see the President immediately;

The case of J.K.Wilson was referred to Messrs. Sheldon and Race with power.

That S. M. Sweetman be notified to see the President with the Chairman of the Revision Committee; and that he be continued on the list of those debarred from playing on University teams until his work is satisfactory;

G. T. Riley -- Mr. Sheldon to see him and consider dropping Biology.

The results in Medicine were referred to the President for review.

The President named Messrs. MacEachran, Sheldon, and Boyle to represent this Faculty on the Joint Committee to arrange combined courses.

It was moved by Mr. Kerr, seconded by Mr. Sheldon, that Calendar p. 20, par. 6, be amended to read:

For students who have been prepared at schools which do not offer the language courses required for matriculation, special preparatory classes will be provided in the meantime. Only under special circumstances and by permission of the Faculty Council, will students who have had the opportunity of preparing in the language subjects, be admitted to the preparatory classes in these subjects.

This resolution to become operative in the academic year, 1915-16. Carried.

A letter was read requesting a special examination for

Herbert Cartwright. It was agreed to grant him the same arrangement as that made for Judge Walsh's son.

The meeting adjourned at 6.15.

(Sgd) H.M.Tory,
Chairman.

Minutes of the meeting of the Special Committee of the Faculty to deal with the scholastic record of Bona Fide students, held in the Registrar's office at six o'clock, Thursday evening, December 31st, 1913.

President Tory was in the chair. Messrs. Alexander, Edwards and Race were also present.

Mr. Race was appointed Secretary.

A discussion took place as to a standard by which these students should be judged.

It was decided that for the current year the basis of the decision as to satisfactory scholastic standing under sub-section 4, section 6, of the University regulations as contained in the calendar of 1913-14, should be --

1st. any student who has reached the third year in the University and has done satisfactory work in the first two years will not be subject to further question in this connection;

2nd. that students who have passed in not less than one-half of their required subjects, or who have obtained at least forty per cent on the average shall be deemed to have met the requirements.

Messrs. Edwards and Race were appointed to arrange for the signature of lists of players as they might be submitted on this basis.

The meeting then adjourned.

Minutes of the Meeting of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences held in the Faculty Room on Wednesday afternoon, December 31st, 1913, at two o'clock.

President Tory was in the Chair. There were also present Messrs. Alexander, Broadus, Lehmann, MacEachran, Sheldon, Lewis, Fairley and Race.

The Minutes of the two previous meetings were read, confirmed and signed.

Reports of Committees.

Mr. Sheldon reported for the Revisions Committee, individual cases being considered.

It was moved by Mr. Sheldon, seconded by Mr. Lehmann, that E. F. Beals be asked to retire from his classes in French and Physics.

It was moved in amendment by Mr. Lewis, seconded by Mr. MacEachran, that action regarding Beals be deferred until after consultation with the heads of the two departments concerned. The amendment carried.

It was moved by Mr. Sheldon, seconded by Mr. Alexander, that A. W. Carmichael be suspended from the University in accordance with the Faculty Minutes, p. 197.

The Registrar was asked to see A. M. Hammond reminding him that he must comply with the requirement of the Faculty regarding attendance on French A.

The Registrar was asked to check up R. McDairmid's course with regard to Latin A.

The Registrar was also asked to check up Miss S. L. McLean's course with regard to Latin A.

The Registrar was asked to advise S. M. Sweetman to cut down his second year subjects and concentrate on his first year subjects and such of the second year as he can manage, not to total more than five courses.

The Registrar was asked to speak to Misses A. M. McLean and P. Martin regarding annoyance in History II lectures.

The Registrar was asked to advise as follows:

S. G. McConnell to take regular Mathematics I lectures and cut down his second year work by one subject;

G. T. Riley to drop Biology II;

J. H. Martin -- to notify his parents that he is wasting his time and advise taking him out of the University.

R. K. Martin -- The Registrar to see him and bring in a report.

A. R. McQueen -- Required to drop French II.

R. C. Taylor -- To return to Matriculation Algebra before proceeding with Algebra I.

The President reported as to the arrangement he had made with a delegation from the Hockey Club, permitting Lavell and Loptson to go on the Winnipeg trip, on the condition that the regulations be cheerfully lived up to by the Athletic Association for the balance of the year, without questioning whatever might be the decision of the Faculty as to the scholastic fitness of these men or other candidates for teams. Agreed.

Admission Committee.

Mr. T. J. Stainton holds an Albert College, Belleville, certificate granted in 1909, at which time it was acceptable for Matriculation in the University of Toronto. Since then, however, this arrangement has ceased, but since Mr. Stainton came to the West at that time and has attended the University for one year already without his standing being questioned the Faculty agreed to accept his certificate for Matriculation.

The balance of the report of the Admissions Committee was received and adopted as follows:

Claude S. Young, on a certificate from the University of Toronto, is recommended for entrance to the Third Year in Arts except in the subject of History. In this he must take our course in History II to complete his Junior courses.

Harry Chapman Brown, a student in First Year Medicine, submits certain standing from the London County Council. It is recommended that he be granted oral tests in preliminary subjects, sight tests in languages, and take the regular Matriculation examination in Algebra, Geometry, History, English Literature, Physics and Chemistry. He is then referred to the special committee to arrange him a special seven years' course to combine Medicine and B. Sc. in Arts.

Miss Elizabeth Brewster presents a certificate from the University of Nebraska with regard to preliminary education, and a graduation diploma in Osteopathy from the American School of Osteopathy, Kirksville, Mo. On filling regular application and paying examination fees, she is recommended to obtain the usual certificate entitling her to apply for interim license.

George North submits a letter from the Head Master of Bedford Grammar School as to his having passed the Oxford and Cambridge Lower Certificate examination. On reference to the Joint Board of Examiners in Manchester this is found to be not equivalent to Matriculation.

It was moved by Mr. Broadus, seconded by Mr. Lehmann, that the Faculty of Arts and Sciences concur in the action of the Faculty of Applied Science as to the appointment of a Committee with power to deal with questions concerning Athletics. Carried.

Mr. Alexander was appointed to represent this Faculty. The Committee then consists of the President, the Registrar, and Messrs. Edwards and Alexander.

It was moved by Mr. Broadus, seconded by Mr. Sheldon, that the letter of Roy Jackson be referred to this Committee with power. Carried.

H. J. Dean -- Granted special supplemental in January, the fee to be $2.00.

N. F. W. Graham -- Referred to the Head of the Department of Chemistry with power.

Edmonton Welfare League. The President named Mr. Lewis as a representative on the Committee on the Unemployed, and Mr. Lehmann on the Committee on Charities.

Department of Mathematics. The system of marking in Algebra I was approved, viz., 20 per cent on each of the two tests and 60 per cent on the final.

The results in the finals in Mathematics were submitted and publication authorized.

Mr. Lewis gave notice that he would move at the next meeting that the number of conditions in Matriculation be cut down to two, and these in the languages only.

Mr. Sheldon brought up the question of the percentages required on certificates and partial certificates from the Department of Education.

It was ruled that all these questions might be discussed under the motion of which notice was given above.

The meeting adjourned at 5.10 p.m.

H M Tory

Chairman.

Minutes of the Meeting of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences held in the Faculty Room at two o'clock on Tuesday afternoon, January 20th, 1914.

The President was in the chair. There were also present Messrs. Broadus, Kerr, MacEachran, Sheldon, Fairley, Boyle and Race. Mr. Lewis also came in at three o'clock.

The Minutes of the previous meeting were read and confirmed.

1. Business arising out of the Minutes.

E. F. Beals - The marks made in the Departments of Physics and French warrant the Faculty in permitting him to continue as a special student in Physics and French.

A. W. Carmichael - Permission to re-enter classes refused for the current year.

The other special cases were reported as dealt with according to the Minutes.

2. Reports of Committees.

(1) Admissions Committee -

Cecil H. Hankinson, presents a certificate for entrance to the Model Schools, Ontario, and desires Matriculation into Medicine. He is granted thereon exemption in the preliminary subjects, and is asked to complete Matriculation in May in English Literature, General History, Algebra, Geometry, two languages and two sciences.

Thomas Sturley Chutter, presents Cambridge Senior and Junior certificates on which he is granted Matriculation except in British and Canadian History and Latin. His certificate in French being also not complete, he is required to take an oral test in that subject.

William Ardern, presents Cambridge and College of Preceptors certificates. He is required to write in the following to complete Matriculation: two languages, one science and Canadian History.

Norman M. Plummer, submits a letter from the Principal of All Saints School, Bloxham, Banbury, to say that he was in Form V. This was not accepted as a certificate of definite standing, and Mr. Plummer is required to write upon Matriculation examinations for entrance to the LL. B. course.

John Boyd, submits a Higher Education Scotland Leaving Certificate on which he is recommended for a Matriculation certificate for entrance into Law.

(2) Committee on Undergraduate Studies.

The report of this Committee was left over on account of the unavoidable absence of Mr. Alexander.

3. Correspondence.

(1) A letter was received from H. G. Nolan requesting a holiday on the day following the Conversat.

It was moved by Mr. Lewis, seconded by Mr. Broadus, that lectures and laboratory work be suspended from one o'clock on Tuesday, 17th prox. to 9 a.m. on Thursday, the 19th. Carried.

(2) W. B. Poaps asked permission to write upon 1st Term Physics I and 1st Term Latin Authors I at the time of the regular final examinations in May. This was granted on the understanding from the Departments concerned that an extra paper would not be necessitated.

(3) A. M. Hammond requested permission to re-enter Physics I. This was granted.

4. The President reported that he had appointed a Calendar Committee to represent both Faculties, to consist of Messrs. Broadus, Alexander, Sheldon, Burgess, Adam, and Race, with Mr. Adam as Secretary to assist in seeing the matter through the press.

It was moved by Mr. Boyle, seconded by Mr. MacEachran, that in Chapter I, following a description of the Buildings, there be a general description of the Equipment of the various Laboratories, of the Library, and of the Gymnasium.

This was agreed, it being understood that the paragraph in the report to the Board of Governors would be taken as a basis, and the whole be confined to a space of from two to three pages.

Other matters discussed in connection with the Calendar were --

(1) the including of cuts of the grounds and proposed buildings, as shown in the report of the Board of Governors;

(2) directions as to obtaining a room in residence;

(3) directions as to appointment and election of various committees;

(4) a note regarding registration in the subjects of earlier years before being granted permission to register in more advanced courses;

(5) It was agreed to endeavor to list the various departments under a general heading 'University Courses' setting out thereunder all the courses given in each department. The Calendar Committee was asked to bring in a sketch in this connection.

(6) It was agreed that descriptions of courses should consist of lists rather than of detailed descriptions.

(7) It was agreed, at the request of Mr. Lewis, that under Biology in First Year Medicine two separate records of results should be made (a) in Botany (b) in Zoology; also that in Biology III the Laboratory period should be increased from four to six hours.

The discussion arising from the notice of motion with regard to the number of conditions permitted in Matriculation led to a recommendation to the Committee on Admissions with regard to a more stringent treatment of certificates rather than being recorded as a formal motion or being placed in the Calendar.

The meeting adjourned at 5.30.

H M Tory

Minutes of the Meeting of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences held in the Faculty Room at two p.m. on Tuesday, March 31st, 1914. The President was in the chair. Others present were Messrs. Alexander, Broadus, Kerr, MacEachran, Lehmann, Sheldon, Lewis, Boyle, Allan, Fairley and Race.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read, confirmed and signed.

Motions of which notice had been given.

(1) Mr. Boyle moved, seconded by Mr. Fairley, "that the fourth test in the Junior Courses be dropped". Carried unanimously.

It was moved by Mr. Alexander, seconded by Mr. Lehmann, that the marks remain at 10 for each test and 70 for the final. Carried.

It was moved by Mr. Sheldon, seconded by Mr. Allan, that the second test in Senior Courses and the third test in Junior Courses be held during the third week in February. Carried.

(2) It was moved by Mr. Lehmann, seconded by Mr. Alexander, that in view of the fact that both Biology and Chemistry are prerequisites for the study of Agriculture, and that a knowledge of both Biology and Chemistry is desirable for the study of Philosophy, the options in the second year be extended.

It was agreed that this matter be taken up early in the autumn with the understanding that in the meantime applications from any students for special relief receive the consideration of the Faculty.

(3) It was moved by Mr. Lehmann, that for the degree of B. Sc. in Arts, the degree of B. A. be substituted. The motion was not seconded.

Reports of Committees.

Admissions. -- J. Ralph Ainlay, undergraduate of Leeds, England, submits a letter which goes to show that he has covered two years in honors in the B. Sc. course of Leeds. It is recommended that he be admitted to our third year on presentation of proper certificates from Leeds. Agreed.

Combined Courses, -- B. A. and B. Sc. in Arts.

It was moved by Mr. Boyle, seconded by Mr. Allan, that the report be adopted. Carried.

It was moved by Mr. Alexander that the report be filed. This motion was not seconded.

The report is as follows:

I. A student to graduate with the degrees of B. A. and B. Sc. in six years must include, along with other courses elected, the following:

1. Two years work in English;
2. " " " " French;
3. " " " " German.

Note - (re 2 & 3) The main purpose of these courses is to give the student a ready reading knowledge in these subjects.

II. He must also complete at least one introductory course in each of the following subjects:

1. Mathematics
2. Physics
3. Chemistry
4. Biology
5. Geology
6. Astronomy
7. Philosophy
8. History

Note (a) Of the courses above referred to in I and II French, German, Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry must be completed before the end of the fourth year.

Note (b) In all cases where a student desires to do advanced work in any science during the fifth and sixth years, he should see that an introductory course in that science is taken before the end of the fourth year.

Note (c) It is strongly recommended that a student should take either a course of lectures or private reading in the History of Science sometime during the six years.

Curriculum.

I Year:
1. English
2. History
3. & 4. Two from Latin, Greek, French, German, one of which must be a modern language.
5. Mathematics
6. Physics

II Year:
1. English
2. & 3. French and German
4. & 5. Two of the following, one of which must be from (b):
    (a) Latin, Greek, Other Language, History
    (b) Mathematics, Chemistry, Biology.

Note - Students who desire to take in the following years more advanced work in Mathematics, Physics or Chemistry must choose Mathematics in the second year.

III & IV Years: In these two years a student must take eight courses from the following groups, one subject from A being continued for the two years:

(A) Latin, Greek, French, German, Other Language, History, Philosophy, Education, Economics, Political Science, Psychology, etc.

(B) Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Biology, Geology, Astronomy, possible other sciences.

At the end of the fourth year a student having satisfactorily completed the four years' work outlined above may receive the B. A. degree.

V & VI Years: In the last two years a student may take general courses for the ordinary degree of B. Sc. or advanced courses in fewer subjects for the degree with honors.

For the general course the student must complete in the two years eight courses from the following subjects, two of these subjects to be continued for the two years; (Laboratory work as well as lectures where considered necessary)

Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Biology, Geology, Astronomy, Possible other sciences.

For an honors course the student must choose two subjects from the above and continue these throughout the two years. Both lectures and laboratory work will be required.

In case of honors courses a student's programme of study must as usual be submitted to the Committee on Honors. This must be done not later than November 1st (?) in the fourth year.

Communications.

It was moved by Mr. Alexander, seconded by Mr. Kerr, that the request of Messrs. Fife and Burt be not entertained as it introduces a question too large to discuss at this t~~urn~~ime. Carried.

It was agreed that the matter of special supplemental time table be referred to the Committee on Examinations with power, the final papers to be allowed to cover where possible.

It was moved by Mr. Sheldon, seconded by Mr. Boyle, that the principle of conducting the orals in parallel time-tables

(1) for the scientific group

(2) for the literary group

be recognized and that the time for the orals be one hour each. Carrie

It was moved by Mr. Broadus, seconded by Mr. Alexander, that the wording of the Calendar be altered on page 59, section 5, so that a written examination be added to the present oral requirement. Carried. (To come into effect in 1915)

Professor MacEachran asked permission under this section to have a written test for Honors in Philosophy this year. Granted.

The question of closer supervision of examinations was discussed, the President emphasizing the need for great care on the part of members of the staff.

The President here asked Mr. Alexander to take the chair.

Professor Kerr reported that through the generosity of Dr. Blais, $10 was available for a prize in French.

It was moved by Mr. Kerr, seconded by Mr. MacEachran, that the Department of ~~French~~ Modern Languages be granted the privilege of announcing this prize and holding a test in French prose this term to decide to whom this should be awarded. Carried.

It was moved by Mr. Sheldon, seconded by Mr. Fairley, that the thanks of the Faculty be extended to Dr. Blais. Carried.

In dealing with aegrotat standing it was moved by President Tory, seconded by Mr. Boyle, that those who pass by special consideration be listed at the bottom of the third class at the discretion of the Committee on Examinations in consultation with the head of the department, and that those who pass when averaged (with 0 included) get their consequent place in the class. Carried.

It was moved by Mr. Sheldon, seconded by Mr. Lewis, that we recommend to the Board of Governors that the fee for supplementals be $5.00 for each subject.

It was moved in amendment by Mr. Boyle, seconded by President Tory, that the fee be $3.00 for each subject.

The amendment carried.

It was moved by Mr. Sheldon, seconded by Mr. Kerr, that a committee be appointed to consider the drawing up of groups of subjects to facilitate the preparation of a lecture and examination time table.

It was suggested by the President that instead we note at the bottom of the time table that the Faculty reserves to itself the right to adjust students' courses to the Time Table. This was agreed and the motion withdrawn.

The following requests from the department of Classics were considered:

(1) For the division of Greek I and II [illegible] into Prose and Authors to be passed separately. Agreed.

(2) On motion of Messrs. Boyle and Fairley, it was agreed that Latin A and Greek A be made two-year preparatory courses hereafter.

(3) It was moved by Mr. Broadus, seconded by Mr. Lehmann, that the request of Sisters McNamara and Hickey to be granted an examination in Latin II in September, without regular attendance, be granted. Lost.

The Jane Alexander Memorial Scholarship was reported as having been won by Miss Margaret Thatcher. This was approved and recommended to the Senate.

The meeting adjourned at 5.15.

Minutes of the meeting of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences held in the Faculty Room at ten o'clock on Thursday morning, April 9th. Mr. Kerr was in the chair. Others present were Messrs. Alexander, Broadus, MacEachran, Lehmann, Sheldon, Boyle and Race.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read, confirmed and signed by the Chairman.

President Tory then came in and took the chair.

Reports of Committees.

Admissions Committee. -- Mr. Kerr reported on the case of Mr. Norman L. Harvey, who desires a certificate for entrance to Law. Mr. Harvey possesses Part I Matriculation Certificate for the Province of Ontario, and had taken classes for Part II until nearly examination time. Being compelled for family reasons to leave the course before examination, he had entered railroad work as secretary in connection with the President and Vice-President of the Canadian Northern Railway. He has also had much experience in Government service in connection with the Department of Railways. The Committee, after an interview with him, recommends that he be given a letter to the Secretary of the Law Society, admitting him. This was agreed.

Communications.

Letters were received from A. R. Cragg of Craik, Sask., and H. H. Costain of Weisville, Alta., asking what standing would be granted by this University on certificates of extramural work done with Queen's University.

It was moved by Mr. Kerr, seconded by Mr. MacEachran, that hereafter the University should not grant equivalent standing to students presenting certificates of extramural work done in other

Universities.

A communication was received from R. P. Clarke asking for a reconsideration of the decision of the Examinations Committee regarding his eligibility to write the final in Algebra I.

It was moved by Mr. Sheldon, seconded by Mr. Boyle, that the action of the Committee on Examinations be sustained. Carried.

Mr. MacEachran brought up the question of some theological students who missed a number of lectures on Mondays. It was agreed that the ordinary rules regarding attendance must apply.

W. Morrish wrote asking that his course in Chemistry II (Arts) be accepted as equivalent to Chemistry I (Medicine).

On motion of Messrs. Lehmann and Sheldon, Mr. Morrish's request was granted.

A letter was received from J. R. Love requesting that he be allowed to write the examination in Algebra II (Arts) instead of in Algebra II (Applied Science), as he has decided to enter Arts next year. This was agreed.

Stanley J. Davies asked permission to write supplementals in Mathematics III, French I and German I next fall.

It was moved by Mr. Sheldon, seconded by Mr. Lehmann, that he be allowed to write Mathematics III in September. Carried.

It was also moved by Mr. Sheldon, seconded by Mr. Lehmann, that he be allowed to write French I and German I in September. The motion was lost.

A communication was received from the Department of Extension re the advisability of the University undertaking Correspondence Study work.

It was moved by Mr. Sheldon, seconded by Mr. Lehmann, that correspondence courses be given by the University, but that they be not counted toward a University degree. Carried.

New Courses.

Mr. Sheldon brought in the following recommendations:

1. That the Matriculation requirements for Geometry, Part II, be changed over in accordance with our policy, from the present statement on p. 26 to the new statement on p. 30. Agreed.

2. That the requirements of Mathematics III on page 77 of the Calendar be altered to --

Calculus, 3 hours throughout the year) A four hour course
) with a three hour
and Analytics, 1 hour throughout the year) credit.

or balance up the hours between them. Agreed.

Mr. Lehmann reported a change in the order in the department of Chemistry, p. 80, made possible by the increased staff. Agreed.

The following departmental changes were reported by the heads of departments concerned:

English -- No changes except in Authors.

Classics -- Advance Honors Course to 3 hours.

Modern Languages -- No change except in details.

History -- Recommendations agreed with the addition of History III -Ancient History.

Philosophy -- No changes.

Mathematics -- (See above)

Physics -- (1) Electrical Theory - New Course.

(2) Radio - Activity and Ionization - New Course.

(3) Senior Course Physics III - changes agreed.

Chemistry -- (See above)

Geology)
Biology) Referred to the President, Professors concerned and the Calendar Committee for approval.
Agriculture)

Accountancy -- It was moved by Mr. Alexander, seconded by Mr. Sheldon, that the Faculty express its approval of the establishment of a Department of Accountancy in the University. Carried.

The question of Pre-Requisites was raised. It was thought that this could be sufficiently checked up by the method of Registration proposed for next session.

The meeting adjourned at 1 p.m.

Minutes of the special meeting of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences held in the Faculty Room at 12 o'clock on Friday, April 24th, 1914.

The President was in the chair.

There were also present Messrs. Alexander, Broadus, Lewis, Fairley, Boyle, Allan and Race.

Only one nomination in writing was received. This nominated Mr. Sheldon as representative of this Faculty on the Senate of the University.

It was moved by Mr. Alexander, seconded by Mr. Broadus, that the Registrar cast a ballot for Mr. Sheldon as representative of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences on the Senate of the University of Alberta. Carried.

The question of the conditions for award of the Grace Ferris Gold Medal in Modern Languages was considered. The suggestion from the Department of Moderns was:--

"The Grace Ferris Gold Medal in Modern Languages shall be awarded, until further notice, to the student who receives the highest total marks in the results of the general courses in French and German in the third and fourth years, providing however, his record is satisfactory to the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences."

It was moved by Mr. Fairley, seconded by Mr. Lewis, that the Faculty accept this principle for the award of this medal. Carried.

The meeting adjourned at 12.40.

W. A. R. Kerr

Minutes of the Meeting of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences held at 10 a.m. on Tuesday, May 12th, to pass upon examination results.

The chair was taken by Dean Kerr.

The Department of Modern Languages recommended that the French Proze Prize be awarded to Miss Joyce Mary Thatcher. This was agreed on motion of Messrs. Sheldon and Lewis.

The results of the examinations of the Graduating Class were then received. The following were found to have covered all requirements, --

(1) Harold Appleton,
(2) Christina Wardrope Dyde,
(3) Robert Jackson Gaunt,
(4) William Fulton Gillespie,
(5) Arthur Tennyson McLean Glanville,
(6) John Stuart Glenn,
(7) Calvin Lewis Legg,
(8) Harold John Dean,
(9) George William McIntosh,
(10) Blanche Lenore McLaughlin,
(11) LeRoy Mattern,
(12) Helen Bishop Montgomery,
(13) Jessie Fleming Montgomery,
(14) Henry Grattan Nolan,
(15) Alexander Mortimer Munro,
(16) Francis Melville Quance,
(17) George Walter Reeve,
(18) Douglas Hastings Telfer,

(19) Robert John Copley was recommended for a degree on motion of Messrs. Alexander and Fairley.

(20) Milton Wilberforce Harlow was recommended for a degree on motion of Messrs. Lehmann and Lewis.

(21) Erna Marie Johanna Roedler was recommended for a degree on motion of Messrs. MacEachran and Allan. It was agreed that her mark in Biology II be raised to fifty per cent and reported.

(22) On the recommendation of the Department of English it was agreed to report Andrew Harold Solheim for the degree of B. A. without Honors in English.

(23) On motion of Messrs. Alexander and Lewis, it was agreed that Margaret Menzies be not reported to the Senate, and that she be required to write supplementals in French II and History V.

(24) It was agreed that Thomas Murphy be not recommended for the degree, as he had no record in the finals.

Mr. Lewis gave notice of motion regarding the consideration of regulations for the theses for Masters degrees.

On reports from the various Departments, the following were recommended to the Senate for Honors --

(1) Robert Jackson Gaunt (Second Rank Honors in English)

(2) Alexander Mortimer Munro (Second Rank Honors in Chemistry)

(3) Francis Melville Quance (Second Rank Honors in Classics)

(4) George Walter Reeve (Second Rank Honors in Philosophy)

(5) Douglas Hastings Telfer (Second Rank Honors in English)

(6) Jessie Fleming Montgomery (First Rank Honors in French)

Awarding of Medals.

The Governor-General's Medal. It was moved by Mr. Boyle, seconded by Mr. Lehmann, that since no conditions were announced in the autumn, this Medal be not awarded. Carried.

The Alberta Women's Association Medal. The following Committee was appointed to decide upon the winner of this Medal: Messrs. Alexander, Sheldon and the Registrar.

The Department of Classics recommended that the Jane Alexander Memorial Prize in Latin be awarded to Margaret Allan Thatcher. This was agreed.

Mr. Alexander and the Registrar were appointed a Committee to consider the cases of Lindsay and Crockett for the degree of LL. B.

The Examinations Committee reported on the cases of

(1) T. Sneddon --to be added to Greek I;

(2) T. H. Wells -- granted standing in Physics I, on motion of

Messrs. Boyle and Sheldon;
(3) Miss Sproule -- granted standing in German II Prose, on motion of Messrs. Fairley and MacEachran.

The Faculty then adjourned to meet at the call of the President.

W. A. R. Kerr

Minutes of the Meeting of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences held at eleven o'clock, Friday morning, May 15th, 1914.

The President was in the chair. There were also present Messrs. Sheldon, Lewis, Fairley, Boyle and Race.

The following special cases were considered upon written communications,--

Thomas Murphy --- may take supplementals in Economics and Philosophy in September, since his attendance record is satisfactory.

Sisters McNamara and Hickey sent a communication asking reconsideration of their request for examination in Latin II in September without attendance on lectures, and at the same time for a consideration of a similar request in French II. In view of the fact that so many of the Faculty Council were absent, and that the precedent established by the granting of such a request was so serious, it was considered unwise to reopen the question at the present time.

The requests of Fraser Duncan and G. F. Hustler brought up the question of supplemental examinations in the case of students whose attendance record had shut them out of the regular April examinations. On motion it was agreed to concur in the resolution of the Faculty of Applied Science for the current year, namely, "that students who have passed their tests, but who have been excluded from the Final because of the attendance rule, be granted a supplemental in September", and "that letters to this effect should be sent by the Registrar to each of such students, with a note that such was not to be taken as a precedent for future years".

The report of the Admissions Committee was not considered in full, the Committee being asked to simply submit the list of names at the first meeting in the autumn, in accordance with the recent action of the Senate in making the Admissions Committee directly responsible to the Senate.

The Registrar was also asked to bring up for consideration at the first meeting in the autumn the method of dealing with theological students who do not come up to University requirements, but who request special reports to their theological colleges.

The question of the standard form in which theses are to be submitted was referred to the Registrar and Mr. Sheldon with power, the suggestion being made that the Bursar be asked to provide special stationery for this purpose.

The meeting adjourned at twelve o'clock.

W. A. R. Kerr

Minutes of the Meeting of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences held after the adjournment of the Joint Faculty on Saturday, Sept. 26th, 1914.

The following cases were considered.

1. Stanley Davies, -- request for special examination in Calculus III.

It was moved by Mr. Sheldon, seconded by Mr. Lehmann, that on account of his being on a survey and not able to get in for the supplementals this month, Mr. Davies be granted this special examination. Carried.

2. S. C. Ferguson's request for special examination in French I - Composition, was referred to the Department of Modern Languages and the Registrar with power.

3. A. E. Hayes' request as to some method of clearing both Greek I and Greek II was referred to Messrs. Alexander, MacEachran and Race with power.

4. The request of Srs. Hickey and McNamara to be allowed to proceed with French III was referred to the Department of Modern Languages.

The meeting then adjourned at 12.25 until the next regular meeting on Monday, October 5th, unless a special meeting be called meantime.

W. A. R. Kerr

The Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences held its regular monthly meeting at 4 p.m. Monday, October 5th, 1914, in the President's Office. Dean Kerr was in the Chair. Other members of the Council present were, Messrs. Alexander, Lehmann, Sheldon, Lewis, Boyle, Allan, Fairley and Race.

The minutes of the last three meetings were read, confirmed and signed.

The following agenda was then proceeded with:

1. Minutes.
2. Business arising out of minutes.
    a. Question of extension of the list of options in Second year.
    b. Question of absence allowances for theological students for their special requirements.
    c. Consideration of regulations for theses for masters' degrees.
3. Reports of Committees.
    a. Admissions Committee.
    b. Question of standard form for theses.
4. Notices of motion.
5. Other business.
    a. Requests for extra courses.

It was moved by Mr. Lehmann, seconded by Mr. Sheldon, and agreed, that the President be asked to appoint a Committee to consider the question raised by the suggestion that the list of options in the second year be extended.

Regarding the question of absence allowances for theological students for their special requirements, no action was taken.

It was agreed also that the consideration of regulations for theses for Masters' Degrees should be laid over for a future meeting.

In behalf of the Admissions Committee, the Registrar reported to the Council the names of the following students who have been granted standing in the Faculty of Arts and Sciences: Edith G. Hamilton, J. R. Corbitt, George A. Dehler, George K. Sheane, H.C.Newland, B.A., Doris C. Smith, J. H. Murray and H. F. McConnell.

The Committee consisting of Mr. Sheldon and the Registrar reported progress on the securing of regularized stationery for theses.

A letter to the Professor of Biology from Mr. A.V. Mitchener was read. The Registrar was directed to write to Mr. Mitchener in reply to the latter's enquiry respecting graduate studies, asking him to appear before the Committee on Graduate Studies personally, in order that a course might, if possible, be arranged.

It was agreed at the request of Mr. Lehmann that the matter of Chemistry 102 should be divided into a Senior Course 54 and an Honors Course 102. This action was taken in order that the Honors course being followed by Mr.Seyer should be regularized.

It was agreed that the applications for permission to carry extra courses should be referred to the Registration Committee with power. In this connection the

Registrar reported to the Council that the President had nominated the following as members of the Registration Committee: Dean Kerr, Mr. Alexander, Mr. Sheldon, Mr. Edwards, Dr. Revell, and the Registrar.

Mr. Boyle was granted permission to offer a new course in Physics in order to meet the requirements of Mr. Macleod. The following is a description of the course:

"Physics 102. Lectures and laboratory work will be given on the subjects of electric waves and their application in wireless telegraphy."

Regarding the application of Sisters Hickey and McNamara for credit for French 2 which had been referred to the Department of Modern Languages, Mr. Kerr recommended that Sisters Hickey and McNamara be permitted to proceed with French 51 pending their submission from Europe of certificates covering French 2. The position of Sisters Hickey and McNamara in Latin 2 was then considered, and the situation explained by Mr. Alexander. It was agreed on motion by Messrs. Alexander and Lehmann that under the conditions explained, the standing obtained by Sisters Hickey and McNamara in the September examinations in Latin 2 be credited to them on the University's books.

The meeting adjourned at 5.25 p.m.

Dean.

Minutes of the special meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts & Sciences held at 5.05 p.m. Wednesday, Oct. 21st, 1914, in the President's office.

President Tory was in the chair.

There were also present, Dean Kerr and Messrs. Alexander, Broadus, McEachran, Lehmann, Sheldon, Lewis, Boyle, Allan, Fairley and Race.

The minutes of the last meeting were read, approved and signed.

The following agenda was proceeded with:

1. Minutes.
2. Reports of Committees:
    a. Committee on Honors & Graduate Studies.
    b. Examinations Committee.
3. Special cases:

    Wm. Garner
    R.W. Gould
    N.F.W. Graham
    Jos.L. Jackson
    Grace C. Martin
    Thos. Murphy

4. Conditions for admission to candidacy for Honors.
5. Petition for Mathematics 53.
6. Other business.

In accordance with a resolution moved at the meeting of Oct. 5th by Messrs. Lehmann and Sheldon that the President be asked to appoint a Committee to consider the question raised by the suggestion that the list of options in the second year be extended, President Tory nominated the following Committee: The Professors of Philosophy, Chemistry, Biology, Mathematics, and the Dean.

The report of the Committee on Honors & Graduate Studies was then submitted by the Chairman, Mr. Lehmann. The following recommendations regarding applications made to the Committee were agreed to:

Dyde, H.A.

Applied for		Standing		Remarks
Philosophy	Honors	Philosophy	85	Dropped German 2 for Greek A owing to change in course. Now changing back to original course.
"	51	History	79	
Economics	51	English	67	
History	56	Latin	79	
German	2	Greek A	61	
		First Year	O.K	
		Second "	German 2 deficient	

After considerable discussion the Committee decided to recommend to the Faculty Council that he be allowed to take the course applied for. This decision was reached because the Professor of Philosophy strongly recommended it, and because his "condition" was not due either to failure in examinations or to inattention to requirements.

Geeson, J.R.

Applied for		Standing		Remarks
Philosophy	101	Philosophy	86	Started conditioned in Greek and has not had time to wipe off condition.
"	53	English	78	
Hebrew	51	History	80	
English	51	Latin	50	
		First Year	O.K	
		Second "	Greek 2 deficient.	

The Professor of Philosophy strongly recommended Geeson's being permitted to take honors, and as his standing was good in both first and second years and the "condition" was due to matriculation difficulties and did not indicate any inability to carry the work applied for with credit, the Committee recommended his being permitted to take the course.

Blackmore, J.H.

Applied for a course which would convert his B.A. into a B.A. with Honors in English, and if that be impossible for an M.A. with English or History as his major, preferably the former. As he has taken English only during one of his Senior courses but History during both of these years, the Committee recommends his being permitted to take the course as follows:-

History, Major subject,
English, Minor "

The studies to cover two years' work in absentia.

Buchanan, Gladys

Applied for	Standing		Remarks
Latin 101	Latin 2	82 & 86	
" 51	English 2	68	
English 51	History 2	61	
History 54	German 2	68	
	Philosophy 2	50	
	First Year	O.K	
	Second Year	O.K	

The Professor of Classics and Lecturer in Greek approved Miss Buchanan's application, and as the average of her course in Latin was practically Class 1, as she was without conditions,and the subjects selected for the ordinary courses were satisfactory, the Committee recommends that she be permitted to take the course applied for.

Carr, A.L.

One of our graduates (B.A.) applied for a course leading to the M.A. degree, selecting,-

Philosophy as Major &
Psychology as Minor subject.

The Committee approved the course selected.

Clark, Harry C.

Applied for		Standing		Remarks
French	102	French Honors	70	Course sanctioned last year- French Honors French IV German III History IV & Latin II as an extra.
"	51	French IV	75	
German	52	German III	75	
Physics	51	History IV	64	
		Latin II	62	
		English III	55	
		Geology III	61	

Last year Clark carried in addition to Latin II, which was sanctioned, two Senior courses as extras (viz. English III and Geology III). The Committee strongly disapproves of changes in the course of studies being made without sanction, also to loading down an Honors course with so many extra subjects. The latter does not indicate a desire to specialize, the purpose for which the Honors courses were established.

Cowper, A.D.

The Committee approved that Mr. A.D.Cowper, a graduate (B.Sc.) from the University of London, England, be permitted to continue his course for the M.Sc. degree interrupted by press of work in the Department of Chemistry two years ago. The subjects are-

Chemistry, Major,
Mathematics, Minor.

Edgar, John

Applied for		Standing		Remarks
Latin	101	Latin Honors	73	
"	51	Latin IV	80	
Greek	51	Greek IV	80	
Geology	51	English III	77	

This year Geology is substituted for English. Course as applied for approved.

Harlow, M.W.

One of our graduates (B.A.) applied for Philosophy and Psychology as the subjects of his study leading to an M.A. degree. As he had taken two Senior courses in Psychology, getting 71% and 76% on these, and only one course in Philosophy, the Committee are asking him to take

Psychology as his Major &
Philosophy as his Minor subject, so as to conform to the regulations of the Calendar.

Holmes, G.H.

Applied for	Standing last year	
Honors Latin	Latin Honors	90
" Greek	" IV	94
German I	Greek Honors	85
	" IV	87
	German A	75
	Taken the previous year	
	History	87 & 87
	Philosophy	74 & 85

Course applied for approved with the understanding that a general Senior course accompany each of the Honor courses.

Leaver, H.R.

Applied for	Standing	Remarks
Philosophy 102	Philosophy Hon. 92	Course sanctioned last year- Philosophy Hons. with English & History.
" 52	" III 86	
Psychology 51	English III 85	
English 52	Psychology IV 86	
Education 51	History V 69	

The Committee noted that Leaver had taken an extra course last year which had not been sanctioned, a practice to be discouraged. But as he has shown his ability to carry an extra subject they recommend his being permitted to carry Education as an extra subject this year.

Metcalfe, A.E.

Applied for (Original)	Standing	Remarks
Mathematics 101,102,103.	Mathematics II 67 & 85	
" 52	" adv. 50 & 75	
" 53	English II av. 55	

App.for (Contd.)

History 57	History II av. 67
" 58	Latin II " 62
	French II " 62
	Economics III 67

Revised application

Mathematics 101,102,103.
" 52
Economics 51
History 57
With History 58 as an extra.

The Professor of Mathematics strongly recommended permitting Metcalfe to try the course in Honors Mathematics, pointing out that the advanced section in Mathematics, which was considerably more than the equivalent of one Senior course, had to be taken before a student was qualified to take Honors in Mathematics, and that there were other conditions than lack of ability to do the work which accounted for Metcalfe's relatively low standing in the "advanced section" of Mathematics. After some correspondence and interviews with Metcalfe, he revised his registration as above. The Committee recommended that Metcalfe be permitted to take the course as revised on condition that his course be at once reduced to an ordinary course if he failed to do satisfactory work in any part of his work.

Ottewell, A.E.

Who had applied some time ago for an M.A. course with Greek as his Major subject and History as his Minor, now asks to take the course with Education as his Major subject and Psychology as his Minor. As it has been ruled by the Faculty Council that any Senior courses may serve as the pre-requisite for the study of Education as a Major subject for an M.A. degree, the Committee accepts Mr. Ottewell's application.

Quance, F.M.

Who received his B.A with Second Rank Honors in Latin last year asked for an M.A. course with

Education as Major subject &
Greek as his Minor.

He requested that a part course in Greek taken last year but not counted for his B.A.degree be credited in his Minor course. The Committee could not recommend this but must necessarily leave the planning of the course in Greek to the Department of Classics.

Robinson, George

Applied for		Standing	
Mathematics	101,102,103.	Mathematics Honors	85
"	53	(Advanced Calculus)	
Psychology	51	English II	75
Education	51	French II	86
		Chemistry IV	50
		German I	Passed

He also has Physics III & IV to his credit from previous year.

Mr. Robinson is therefore carrying one Senior Course more than required, viz. Education 51. The course of studies applied for was approved.

Seyer, W.F.

Applied for		Standing		Remarks
Chemistry	102	Chemistry Honors & pass combined-	88 & 89	1912-13- He had to drop out last year on account of ill health.
"	54	Biology	86 & 65	
Biology	52	Physics	63 & 67	
Geology	51	" Lab.	85	

Course approved.

The following recommendation regarding H.M.Horricks was submitted:

"Mr. Horricks stated that he was a graduate (B.A.) Honors Philosophy, from McMaster. The first three years being taken at Toronto with Honors in Philosophy, the fourth year extramurally at McMaster. He stated that he had put in a year's work towards his M.A. from Toronto, but did not take the examination. He also said that he had the degree of B.D. from Victoria.

In consultation with the Professor of Philosophy he selected the following course-

Major, Philosophy
Minor, Psychology

The work to be done in absentia and to cover two years."

In view of the fact that Mr. Horricks has as yet no standing in this University, his case was referred to the Admissions Committee with power.

The following recommendation was also submitted with regard to H.C.Newland-

"Claimed to have stood first in the final year of Honors Philosophy in Toronto. He asked to be permitted to take-

Philosophy as his Major &
Psychology as his Minor

in a course leading to the M.A. degree. The Committee approved the course selected provided it covered two years' work if done extramurally."

As Mr. Newland, too,has as yet no standing in this University his case was also referred to the Admissions Committee with power.

The following recommendation regarding H.J.MacLeod was submitted:

"Lecturer in Electrical Engineering, a graduate (B.Sc.) from McGill, applied for an M.Sc. course with-

Electro Waves & Radio-activity as Major &
Ionization and conduction of electricity through gases as Minor.

The Committee decided that as both of these subjects are to be given by the Department of Physics, such a combination is not permissible according to the Calendar, and advised Mr. Macleod to take Mathematics as a Minor. Mr. MacLeod suggested a course in Electro Chemistry instead, but the Department of Chemistry is hardly prepared to give that course this year."

On motion of Messrs. Lehmann and Boyle, it was agreed that Mr. MacLeod's programme should consist of the two courses requested in his application,- this in spite of the fact that both are given in the Department of Physics. The case, however, is not to be regarded as a precedent. The action taken was based on an explanation made by Mr. Boyle that the two courses concerned are really of such different character that in many institutions they would be given in different Departments.

Mr. Broadus reported that Mr. D.H.Telfer had begun a graduate course majoring in English, but that owing to some oversight his application had not been formally made to the Committee on Honors & Graduate Studies. Pending ratification of his application, Mr. Broadus was authorized to proceed with the course.

A discussion of the case of Miss Jean Stuart, who had applied informally for permission to take Honors in English and had subsequently withdrawn her application, led to an agreement that hereafter all applications for Honors, whether approved or declined, should be formal and should be reported to the Faculty Council.

It was agreed that a deficiency in language - providing the courses taken in the University had been satisfactorily passed - should not be construed as a bar to candidacy for Honors.

It was agreed also that theological options should not be considered as a basis for ability to carry on Honors work, but that only courses taken in the University should be so considered.

It was agreed also that a candidate in applying for an Honors course should submit to the Committee his whole scheme of study covering the two years of Honors work, and that the phrasing with respect to this should be made explicit in the next Calendar.

It was agreed that in the first paragraph of Page 71 of the Calendar, it should be made clear that the reference to General Courses means Senior courses.

Regarding the general procedure respecting applications for Honors courses, the Committee was asked to submit at an early date some modification of the existing regulations.

At the suggestion of the Controller of Examinations, it was agreed, owing to our lateness in having got under way this autumn, to postpone the first test examinations till the second week in November.

The Examinations Committee were given authority to use the 11 to 12 period on the first two Fridays in November in order to accommodate courses which are being taught in divisions.

It being now 6.30 p.m., the meeting was adjourned till 5 p.m. Thursday, October 22nd.

H M Tory

Minutes of the adjourned special meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts & Sciences held in the President's office at 4.10 p.m. on Monday, October 26th, 1914.

President Tory was in the Chair. There were also present, Dean Kerr, and Messrs. Alexander, Broadus, MacEachran, Lehmann, Sheldon, Boyle, Allan, Fairley and Race.

The agenda of the previous adjourned meeting was proceeded with.

The first case to be considered was that of William Garner. It was agreed that if he could present certificates from the National University of Ireland in accordance with the statements made in his letter, a course might be arranged which would admit him to the degree of B.A. on completion of one year in residence in the University of Alberta.

R. W. Gould was granted permission to carry three courses, to-wit: History, French and Geology, through the two senior years.

N.F.W.Graham. In view of the fact that the requirements for the combined course in Arts and Medicine had not been announced in time last year to enable Mr. Graham to elect a senior literary option which would satisfy the requirements of the combined course, it was agreed that Mr. Graham should be allowed to substitute a course in Geology for the literary course in question.

In regard to Mr. Graham's request asking that in view of his having passed Latin 2 Composition he be given credit for Latin 1 Composition, it was agreed that while Mr. Graham would be exempted from attendance on the lectures in Latin 1 Composition, he would be required to take the examination in that subject.

The request of Mr. Joseph L. Jackson that Chemistry 2, weighted by an additional laboratory period taken in 1913-14, be counted as a senior scientific subject, was granted.

Miss Grace J. Martin, who was in attendance at this University during 1912-13, and who in Physics 1 secured 46% in the first term and 69% in the second term, and in English 1 61% in the first term and 48% in the second term, was granted standing on motion of Messrs. Broadus and Boyle for the full year's work in both of these courses. This action was taken in view of the abandonment of the two-term system and the fact that the average of the two terms in each case yielded more than the necessary 50% to pass.

The request of Mr. E. J. Van Petten for some adjustment of difficulties in his course on account of time-table conflict between French 1 and Physics 54 was referred to the Department of Modern Languages with power.

The recommendation of the Department of Modern Languages that Miss C. M. Schroter, who failed in German A in 1913-14, be allowed to proceed with German 1 but required to write off her German Matriculation, was ratified.

The following communication from the Committee on Examinations to the Committee on Admissions was considered:

"The Committee on Examinations suggests for your consideration that where candidates present single subjects in Grade XI or Grade XII a mark of forty (40) or even fifty (50) per cent should be required for passing, instead of thirty-four (34). The reason is that, while a candidate gets his Grade XI on a pass mark of thirty-four (34) per cent, he must also make an average of fifty (50) per cent on the total. In Grade XII the same is true, and moreover, in this grade fifty (50) per cent is required for pass in the first year of the University."

It was agreed that the principles involved in this suggested regulation should be enforced henceforth.

A petition from the class in Mathematics 53 was presented, asking that the Faculty Council assent to the class meeting hereafter at 8 a.m. instead of at 4 p.m. as at present. As all members of the class and the Instructor were unanimous in this request, the Faculty Council granted the petition.

The Council adjourned at 5.15.

The regular monthly meeting of the Council was held in the President's office at 8 o'clock Monday evening, Nov. 2nd, 1914.

President Tory was in the Chair. There were also present Dean Kerr and Messrs. Broadus, MacEachran, Lehmann, Sheldon, Lewis, Boyle, Allan, Fairley and Race.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read, approved and signed.

The following agenda was proceeded with:

1. Minutes.
2. Business arising out of minutes.
3. Reports of Committees:
    a. Time-table Committee. - Recommendation from Time-table Committee.
    b. Admissions Committee.
    c. Registration Committee.
    d. Committee on Standard Form for Theses.
    e. Committee on Honors & Graduate Studies.
4. Honors by Departments.
5. Notice to High Schools regarding discontinuance of "A" courses in languages.
6. Conditions of award of Governor-General's medal.
7. Question of exemption from attendance for teachers in active work.
8. Leslie Moore.
   Edith Fulmer.
9. Other business.

There being no special business arising from the minutes, the reports of the following committees were received:

The Dean presented the final draft of the time-table now in operation as the Time-table Committee's Report. He also brought in a recommendation from the Committee that with the present time-table as a basis the work should be undertaken of preparing a time-table for publication in the forthcoming Calendar. The President suggested that the present Time-table Committee and the Committee on the Extension of Options in the Second Year should form a joint committee for this purpose, the Chairman of the present Time-table Committee to act as Convenor. It was understood that the Committee on the Extension of Second Year Options should first meet and report. The related question of granting Honors by groups instead of by subjects, which, though first mooted a year ago had never been reported upon, was also referred to this joint Committee.

On behalf of the Admissions Committee, the Dean reported that the following persons had been granted standing in the Faculty of Arts & Sciences:

Miss Gwen Devenish	-	Second Year
James Doze	-	First "
Thomas Devaney	-	First "
J. W. Markle	-	Second "
W. A. McKay	-	Second "
S. J. Dymond	-	Fourth "
John Genik	-	Fourth "

The following report from the Registration Committee was submitted by the Registrar:

"On behalf of the Registration Committee, I beg to report that the bulk of the registration has now been completed. Up to Saturday evening, October 31st, the results were as follows:

Arts & Sciences	209
Applied Science	60
Medicine	38
Pharmacy	10
Accountancy	10
Law	47
Total	374

This is slightly in advance of the numbers at the same date last year. There remains principally the registration of Law students in Calgary.

"The method of checking up registrations this year has proved, we believe, very satisfactory, and we think its continuance is advisable in future years.

"On behalf of the Committee,

(Sgd) Cecil E. Race,
Registrar."

The Committee on Standard Form for Theses submitted a report, which after some discussion and emendation, was adopted in the following form:

"All theses are to be typed, or printed, on University of Alberta Bond paper, size 8" x 9½", with a 2" margin ruled in blue down the left side of the page. The binding is to be in stiff boards similar to that used for the official copies of the University Calendar."

At this point a motion was brought up regarding the consideration of regulations for theses for Masters' Degrees, notice of which was given by Mr. Lewis on April 24th, 1914. It was agreed, however, as the matter concerned other Faculties besides that of Arts & Sciences, that this matter should be brought up by Mr. Lewis at a meeting of the Joint Faculties.

of May [illegible]
[illegible]

On behalf of the Committee on Honors & Graduate Studies, the Chairman, Mr. Lehmann, submitted the following recommendations:

George Robinson - Permitted to include German 2 in his Honors programme. This subject is required for his graduation.

Gladys Buchanan was granted permission to substitute Economics 51 for History 54.

D.H.Telfer - Approval was given of his proposed course leading to the degree of M.A., English to be the major subject and Philosophy 103 and History 54 the minor subjects.

Ross R. Sheppard was reported as continuing the M.A. course which he began in 1913-14.

Owing to notice respecting the discontinuance of the "A" courses in the languages having been omitted from the current Calendar, it was agreed that the date of discontinuance would have to be postponed one year, and that meantime notice should be sent to the High Schools of the Province respecting the intention of the University to refuse to admit to the "A" courses, after September 1916, students coming from High Schools where the languages are taught.

The conditions of award of the Governor-General's medal never having been definitely settled, the Registrar and the Dean were asked to consider this question and submit a report at a future meeting.

As the result of a discussion regarding the possibility of encouraging the local teachers to proceed towards a University degree, the following motion was made by Messrs. Lehmann and Kerr: That teachers actually engaged in full teaching work may, with the permission of the Faculty Council, take their examinations on an attendance of at least two-thirds of the lectures. The motion was lost - 4 to 5.

Leslie Moore. This student was given permission to transfer from the Faculty of Applied Science to the Faculty of Arts & Sciences, and was given credit on his new course for English 1, Mathematics 1, Physics 1, French 1 and Physics 51.

Edith Fulmer. Was granted permission to enter late, but her request for exemption from lectures and for special early examinations in Geometry and Trigonometry of the first year was refused.

On the request of the President, owing to there being only one hour a week in History 1, it was agreed as last year that the first test examination in this course should be omitted.

Mr. Allan having brought forward the question of lack of punctuality in the opening of the Library, the general wish was expressed that the Library should open at 8.55 a.m., 12.55 p.m. and in the evening, as heretofore, at 7.30. The matter was left in the hands of the President.

A discussion ensued regarding the possibility of making the Departmental journals more easily available, and on motion of Messrs. Boyle and Lewis it was agreed that Mr. Lewis, as a member of the Library Committee, should place before the latter the question of allowing Departmental journals to lie for a time on first arrival in the Department concerned.

The Council adjourned at 10.30 p.m.

Minutes of the special meeting of the Faculty Council held in the President's office at 4.15 on Thursday afternoon, Nov. 26th, 1914.

President Tory occupied the chair. There were also present, Dean Kerr and Messrs. Alexander, Broadus, MacEachran, Lehmann, Lewis, Fairley and Race.

The special business was the consideration of the names of two persons who had completed the requirements for the degree of B.A. at the autumn supplemental examinations.

It was moved by Messrs. Kerr and MacEachran, and carried,

(1) that the names of Thomas Murphy and Miss Margaret Menzies be recommended to the University Senate for the degree of B.A. in course;

(2) that the names of Miss Jessie I. Stenhouse (B.A. McMaster), Hubert Charles Newland (B.A. Toronto), Anthony Patrick Barrett (B.A. Michigan), Henry Magee Horricks (B.A.McMaster), E.E. Hyde (B.A.McMaster), be recommended to the Senate for the degree of B.A. ad eundem; and further

(3) that the names of John Craig Brokovski and George Everard Fraser be recommended to the Senate for the degree of LL.B. in course.

As a matter of special urgent business, Mr. Broadus laid before the Council evidence of what appeared to be a case of copying at the recent test examinations. A committee was appointed, consisting of the Dean and Messrs. Alexander and Broadus, with instructions to examine the evidence and report the results to the President for submission if necessary to the Committee on Student Affairs.

The meeting adjourned at 4.30.

H M Tory

Minutes of the regular monthly meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts & Sciences held on December 7th, 1914, at 8 p.m. in the President's office.

President Tory occupied the chair. There were also present, Dean Kerr and Messrs. Alexander, Broadus, MacEachran, Sheldon, Lewis and Allan.

The minutes of the preceding regular meeting and the special meeting held on Nov. 26th were read, approved and signed.

The following agenda was then proceeded with:

1. Minutes.
2. Business arising out of minutes.
3. Reports of Committees:
    a. Examinations Committee.
    b. Committee on Honors & Graduate Studies.
    c. Committee on Extension of Options in Second Year.
    d. Committee on Governor General's Medal.
4. Interpretation of Calendar, Page 58, lines 4 to 6.

> "Students must continue two subjects throughout two years, and may by permission of the Faculty Council continue three subjects through two years."

5. Individual cases:

Helena Barclay
D.P.Cameron
Willard McKinney
D.R.Smith
D.H.Telfer
H.T.Taylor
G.M.Tuttle

6. Other business.

There being no business arising out of the minutes, the reports of Committees were considered.

A. The following recommendations concerning A.M.Hammond and Sister McNamara, submitted by Mr. Alexander on behalf of the

Examinations Committee, were agreed to:

A.M.Hammond, recommended for privilege of special examinations in Latin A, English 1, Algebra 1. Agreed.

Sr.McNamara, recommended for privilege of writing Latin 2 (b) in May without attendance. Agreed.

In the case of B. Loptson, who applied for late registration in the Faculty of Arts & Sciences as from Nov. 30th on the basis that he was only repeating certain subjects missed last year and not advancing to new work, the Council concurred in the opinion of the Examinations Committee that Mr. Loptson's registration should be refused.

A discussion ensued regarding the time within which the results of test examinations should be returned to the office, and it was agreed that hereafter all results of test examinations should be handed in to the office at a date not later than one week after the last test.

As the result of a subsequent discussion regarding the best method of utilizing and applying the results of the test examinations, it was agreed that this work should be left to the various Faculties with the understanding that there should be organized in each Faculty A Committee for the Review of Examination Results, this Committee to consist of the Dean of the Faculty concerned and such other instructors as he may appoint.

B. On behalf of Mr. Lehmann, who was out of town, the Dean tabled the following report from the Committee on Honors & Graduate Studies:

"Mr. Quance, Second Rank Honor graduate in Latin, studying for the degree of M.A. with Education as Major and Greek as

Minor subjects, requested to be permitted to attend lectures in Mathematics 51 and Chemistry 1 with a view to helping him to review these subjects sufficiently to be able to teach them in the High Schools in case he should find it necessary to do so. He does not wish to receive credit for these courses nor does he expect to write examinations on them. In consultation with Professors MacEachran and Alexander the Committee decided that in view of Mr. Quance's record it is justified in recommending that the request be granted. Agreed.

Mr. E. E. Hyde, teaching in the Victoria High School, a graduate (B.A.) of McMaster University, applied for a course leading to the degree of M.A., with Education as the Major subject and Psychology as the Minor. As the Faculty Council has ruled that any senior courses of study may serve as the pre-requisite for the study of Education as a Major subject for the course leading to the M.A. degree, the application is according to the rules of the Calendar, provided the Senate grant Mr. Hyde ad eundem standing. Agreed.

Miss Jessie I. Stenhouse, B.A. with Honors in Moderns from McMaster University, applied for a course leading to the M.A. degree with French as Major subject and English as Minor. She wished if possible to complete her course this year, but if this be not possible, desired to take an examination next May covering the work she has taken. She also requested, if possible, to be permitted to take her examinations in Raymond.

Her standing in her Senior years in McMaster was:

Third Year Moderns, German and French		1st class
English	2	2nd "
History	4	3rd "
"	5	2nd "
Political Economy		1st "
Bible		2nd "

Fourth Year Moderns,	German and French	1st class
	English	2nd "
	History	2nd "
	Sociology	2nd "
	Education	1st "

First class, 75% and over; 2nd class, 60% to 74%.

On consultation with the Department concerned, her course of studies was approved, but it appears impossible for Miss Stenhouse to cover the course in less than two years. The Committee would, however, like to have a ruling of the Faculty Council as to the time an average student would be expected to spend on the course leading to the M.A. degree if taken extramurally."

All the recommendations made were agreed to.

With respect to the request of the Committee that the Council should give a ruling as to the time a student might be expected to spend on the course leading to the degree of M.A., the following decision was come to: If taken intramurally, a minimum time of one year should be required; if taken extramurally, a minimum time of two years would be required. It was agreed, further, that the consent of the Faculty Council could not be given to any proposal for holding a University examination in connection with such a course at a point away from Edmonton.

Mr. Adam, of the Faculty of Applied Science, having an application in regard to his M.A. work in the hands of the Registrar, it was agreed that his course should be referred for ratification to the Committee on Honors & Graduate Studies and the Dean with power.

C. A report from the Committee on the Extension of Options in the Second Year was submitted by Mr. Sheldon, the Secretary of that Committee. As the report suggested changes in the curriculum which specially concerned the Department of History, it was agreed before proceeding with a detailed consideration of the report that the suggestions should be referred to the Department of History for consideration. It was decided further that when the Department of History had been heard from, a special meeting of the Faculty Council, in view of the importance of the questions at issue, should be called.

Mr. Lewis called attention to the position of Biochemistry and pointed to inconsistencies with respect to its treatment in the Calendar. As the problems relating to this subject appeared to have difficult implications, it was agreed that the matter should be meantime postponed and taken up again.

D: On behalf of the Committee appointed to deal with the award of the Governor-General's medal, the Dean submitted the following report, which was adopted:

Your Committee, having considered the medal situation in the University of Alberta, and also having examined the conditions under which the Governor-General's Silver Medal is awarded in the other Canadian Universities, recommends that the practice of the University of Saskatchewan and the University of Toronto be followed, and that the Governor-General's Silver Medal be awarded hereafter to the student in the Faculty of Arts & Sciences who, at the end of the second year, secured the highest standing in the ten Junior courses required in the first and second years, provided that an average mark of not less than 75% be obtained.

(Sgd) W.A.R.Kerr
Cecil E. Race.

The Committee called attention to the fact that on Page 45 of the Calendar the terms of award of the Alberta Women's Association Gold Medal are vague, in that the statement in the Calendar contains no indication as to which Faculty the medal should be given in. In view of this fact, the Dean was instructed to communicate with the Alberta Women's Association and enquire from them their wishes in the matter.

Regarding the latitude of interpretation to be put upon the following sentence occurring in the Calendar, lines 4 to 6, Page 58: "Students must continue two subjects throughout two years, and may, by permission of the Faculty Council, continue three subjects through two years," the general feeling was that the two subjects in question should be studied through two successive years, but the matter was referred for consideration to the Calendar Committee.

The following individual cases were then considered:

A petition from Helena Barclay asking permission to transfer from German 52 to Economics 51 in view of difficulty with the German and in view of a previous elementary course in Economics, was granted on motion of Messrs. Alexander and Kerr.

A letter was read from D.P.Cameron requesting that he be given credit for the second term of English 1 taken in 1912-13. On motion of Messrs. Kerr and MacEachran the request was refused.

A petition from Willard McKinney asking that he be permitted to take the course in Chemistry followed by the first year students in Medicine and Pharmacy was referred to the Dean and Mr. Lehmann with power.

Mr. D. R. Smith having through some misapprehension spent some weeks in French 41 instead of French A, it was agreed that on his withdrawal to French A he should be allowed his attendance in French 41.

D.H.Telfer submitted as the title of his proposed thesis for Master's degree, "The Role of the Child in English Drama up to the Time of Shakespeare". The Professor of English explained that this was an enlargement of a similar piece of work done last year by Mr. Telfer in candidacy for Honors. The Council agreed to Mr. Telfer's proposal.

Miss G.M.Tuttle and Howard T. Taylor wrote asking permission to carry three courses through their final years; in the case of Miss Tuttle, English, German and Biology, and in the case of Mr. Taylor, History, English and Philosophy. These requests were concurred in.

The Registrar submitted a report dealing with Miss Gwen Devenish, who, though deficient in Mathematics, was permitted to register for the complete second year with the understanding that she should take special tuition in Mathematics and report regularly to Dr. Sheldon as to her progress. As she had not reported, and moreover, in addition, had paid no attention to two letters from the Registrar's office asking her to call and explain, the Council decided that she should be required to drop Philosophy 1, the second year course in which she had made the poorest record at the recent test examinations.

On the request of Mr. Sheldon it was agreed that students who have passed Geometry 1 but are repeating the lectures in Algebra should be given a one-hour test at Christmas.

It was agreed that in the Faculty of Arts & Sciences lectures should terminate at noon on Friday, the 18th inst.

Mr. Broadus, having intimated that Mr. Rolt, the donor of the bible prizes, was willing to extend somewhat the scope of these prizes, it was agreed that the President should name a Committee representing the University and the Affiliated Theological Colleges with a view to drawing up regulations which should make possible competition from a broader constituency of students.

The Council adjourned at 10.30 p.m.

HMTory

Minutes of the regular meeting of the Faculty Council held in the President's office at 8 p.m. on January 4, 1915.

President Tory occupied the Chair, and there were also present, Dean Kerr and Messrs. Alexander, MacEachran, Lehmann, Sheldon, Boyle, Allan , Fairley and the Registrar.

The minutes of the last meeting were read, approved and signed.

The following agenda was then proceeded with:-

1. Minutes.
2. Business arising out of minutes.- Willard McKinney.
3. Individual cases:-
    - D.P.Cameron
    - Jas. Fulton.
4. Other business.

As business arising out of the minutes, the Dean reported, on behalf of the Committee consisting of Professor Lehmann and himself, to which had been referred with power the request of Willard McKinney for permission to transfer from Chemistry 1 to Chemistry 2 (Medical), that the petition had been granted.

The following individual cases were then considered:-

D.P.Cameron's request for a special examination in English 1, 2nd term, was refused, the reason being that Mr. Cameron had already failed in a supplemental in this course, and if he were to receive credit for it, would be obliged, under the regulations in the Calendar, to repeat the course. It was ordered also that the sum of $5 which he had deposited should be returned to him.

The request of James Fulton for special supplemental examinations in first year Latin Prose, 2nd term, and first year English Literature, 2nd term, was granted. It was further agreed, as he already has credit for second year Greek, that his marks in first year Greek should be averaged, thus giving him standing in Greek of the first year.

Miss Hazel Rutherford was granted permission to register and proceed to examinations in Philosophy 1 and History 2. The reason for the granting of this request was that Miss Rutherford had pursued these subjects through the first half-year and had then been obliged through sickness to discontinue them.

Mr. James Adam submitted as the title of his M.A. thesis "The Psychology of Impressionism". The subject was approved.

Approval was also given to the M.A. thesis subject of Miss Jessie I. Stenhouse, who is to make a comparative study of the plots of the Roman de la Rose, Shakespeare's Cymbelline and Boccaccio's Decameron, Novel 9, Day 2.

In the case of A.M.Hammond, it was decided in the course of a discussion regarding fees for special supplementals, that Mr. Hammond should pay $10 for the special supplemental asked for now, and $3 each for the postponed supplementals which he is to take in May at the time of the regular examinations.

The following recommendation from the Department of Mathematics was agreed to:-

That Mr. C. Ronning's test mark in Algebra (70) be counted as his test mark in Geometry, and that he be given credit for Mathematics 1 (a) - Geometry.

A second recommendation from the Department of Mathematics that there be held in the second half-year only one final examination in Mathematics 1 - Algebra and Trigonometry - was also agreed to.

A discussion ensued regarding the relation of marks as between the test and the final in courses running only a half-year. It was decided that as in courses running the full year the relationship should be the same:- 70% for the final, 30% for the test.

Mr. Boyle brought up informally the question of the introduction of Physics into the second year. As this was related to the work of the Committee on the Extension of Options in the Second Year, and related also to the position of History in the second year, the matter was left over. The President stated that negotiations with the Department of Education regarding the relation of our first year and Grade XII were hanging fire, and that the Department also was making no move as yet to fulfil its promise regarding the question of Specialists Certificates. The President observed that unless the Department soon took action in these matters the University would have to deal with these questions itself.

Complaint having been made that test results are unduly slow in being returned to the office, it was ordered that urgent notice should be sent out calling attention of members of the staff to the regulation that test results are to be in within one week after the date of the last test. It was agreed that the results of the final examinations recently held should be brought for ratification to the meeting of the Joint Faculty on Wednesday, January 6th.

At the suggestion of the Controller of Examinations, it was decided that the next tests in the Faculty of Arts & Sciences should be held in the week beginning February 15th.

The Council adjourned at 9.25 p.m.

Minutes of the meeting of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences held at the conclusion of the Joint Faculty meeting in Room 115, Assiniboia Hall, at 5.20 p.m. Wednesday, January 6, 1915.

President Tory was in the chair. There were also present, Dean Kerr and Messrs. Alexander, Broadus, MacEachran, Lehmann, Sheldon, Lewis, Boyle, Allan, Fairley and the Registrar.

The only matter under consideration was the passing upon the results of the Christmas finals in Mathematics 1 (a) and Mathematics 7. These were agreed to as reported by the Department of Mathematics and sanctioned for publication.

Minutes of the meeting of the Faculty Council held on Monday evening, February 1st, 1915, at 8 p.m. in the President's office.

Dean Kerr was in the Chair. There were also present, Messrs. Alexander, Broadus, MacEachran, Sheldon, Boyle, Fairley and Race.

The following agenda was proceeded with:-

1. Minutes.
2. Reports of Committees:
   a. Bible Prizes
   b. Calendar Committee
   c. Honors & Graduate Studies
   d. Military Committee
   e. Committee for the Review of Examination Results
3. New Courses in Department of Classics.
4. Request from Department of History.
5. Special cases:
   D.P.Cameron
   H.J.MacLeod
6. Other business.

1. The minutes of the two previous meetings were read, confirmed and signed.

2. Reports of Committees: (a) The Bible Prizes. Mr. Broadus reported on behalf of the Bible Prize Committee, which

consisted of the members of the English Department (Messrs. Broadus and Gordon), Mr. Fairley, Professor King of Robertson College, and Professor Bland of Alberta College. This Committee met on December 11th and agreed on the following recommendation: "That the Bible Prizes be open to students of the University and of the affiliated colleges who have fully completed their Matriculation and First Year work." It was agreed, on motion of Messrs. Broadus and MacEachran, that the wording of the conditions of the Bible Prizes in the Calendar be so amended as to conform with this resolution.

(b) Calendar Committee. In behalf of the Calendar Committee, Mr. Broadus reported the following wording as their interpretation of the sentence on Pages 58-9 regarding the continuing of two subjects throughout two years: "Students must continue two subjects throughout two years. Two courses taken in one subject in one year will not be accepted as the equivalent of courses taken in the same subject through two years. By permission of the Faculty Council students may continue three subjects through two years."

On motion of Messrs. Broadus and Lewis the foregoing was adopted as the interpretation of the sentence involved.

A further motion by Messrs. Broadus and MacEachran that the wording of the interpretation be inserted in the Calendar was lost.

Mr. MacEachran gave notice of motion that at the next meeting of the Faculty Council he would move that the phraseology of the Calendar be definitely worded in order to eliminate the possibility of a student's taking four or five senior courses in the same subject.

Mr. Lewis gave notice of motion that at the next meeting of the Faculty Council he would move that in the list of senior courses the names of subjects be listed instead of names of Departments.

On motion of Messrs. Broadus and MacEachran it was agreed that in the forthcoming Calendar the name of the Instructor should be given in connection with the detail of each course.

(c). Committee on Honors & Graduate Studies. In the absence of Mr. Lehmann, Chairman of the Committee on Honors & Graduate Studies, it was reported by Mr. Broadus, as the unanimous opinion of that Committee, that Mr. J. H. Blackmore should be permitted to take English 52 in absentia under the direction of the Department of English with a view, when that work is satisfactorily completed, to his majoring in English for the degree of M.A.

It was agreed, on motion of Messrs. Broadus and Boyle, that the Council should rescind its action of Oct. 21st, 1914, which compelled Mr. Blackmore to take his major in History and minor in English, and should permit Mr. Blackmore, on being credited with English 52, to proceed to the Master's degree with English as major and History as minor. It is understood that this action is not to be looked upon as a precedent and to be without prejudice to any future legislation.

(d). Military Committee. The report of the Military Committee, consisting of Messrs. Alexander and Lewis and the Dean, appointed with power by the President as a result of a meeting of the Joint Faculty, was submitted by the Dean: The following students were reported as having been granted exemption from one subject on account of taking the special military work:

Anderson, P.I.	Mathematics 1 (c), Trig.
Bailey, K.L.G.	To take military drill as extra.
Blain, L.K.	Mathematics 1.
Dickins, F.C.	History 2.
Doze, J.S.	Mathematics 1.
Dyde, Alex-	History 56.
Ferguson, S.C.	French 1 Comp.
Forster, R.P.	French 2.
Gibson, G.C.	Mathematics 1.
Graham, N.F.W.	"
Hammond, J.R.	Education 51.
Holmes, G.H.	(One-half Authors course of (Greek 51,to-wit:Antigone.
Hustler, G.F.	(Latin 1 Comp. (Latin 2 Auth.
Hutchinson, A.	Latin 2.
Jackson, R.C.	German 2.
Johnston, R.E.	History 2.
Jones, Luther	Mathematics 1.
Knights, W.T.	Greek 2.
Love, J.R.	French 2.
Lutz, R.C.	English 1.
McArthur, N.	Latin 2.
MacDonald, N.D.	Mathematics 1.
McKay, W.A.	German 2.
McKenzie, W. J.	Latin 2.
Mainman, J.V.-	English 2.
Markle, J.W.	History 2.
Moore, L.L.	English 2.
Morrison, W.	Math.1 b & c,(Alg.& Trig.)
Mothersill, J.D.	(French 2 Comp. & (Latin 2 Comp.
Parr, J.R.	English 2.
Parsons, E.H.	Geology 51.
Pearce, H.W.	Mathematics 1.
Perraton, F.A.	Latin 1.
Powell, R.G.-	Physics 54.
Robinson, Geo.	German 2.
Sereth, Geo.	Mathematics 1.
Skouson, D.P.	English 2.
Stover, N.M.	English 2.
Thomson, J.R.	Mathematics 1.
Van Petten, E.J.	Latin 1.
Wilson, A.R.	Mathematics 1.
Young, F.G.	Latin 2.
Young, C.	"

(e). Committee for the Review of Examination Results.

The Dean, on behalf of a Committee consisting of Messrs. Gordon, Killam and himself, brought in a report of a review of the results of the first two tests. The report showed that results on the whole were satisfactory, that 34 students had been interviewed, and that as the result of advice, seven had agreed to having their courses lightened. On motion of Messrs. Alexander and Fairley the report was adopted.

3. New Courses in the Department of Classics. On motion of Messrs. Alexander and Broadus, the following detail of proposed new courses and alterations in the Department of Classics was ratified:

"Latin 53. Literature of the Empire (B)
Seneca: Select Letters. Martial: Select Epigrams.
Monthly Latin Prose versions.

Latin 102. Plautus: The Captivi and the Rudens.(Semin.)

It is proposed to renumber Latin 101 (b) (Latin Syntax: Advanced) and designate it Latin 111. Further, it is proposed to add a course Latin 112, Roman Private Life.

Greek 53. Herodotus, VII-VIII; Theocritus.

Greek 102. Sophocles. (Seminary).

It is proposed here also to renumber Greek 101 (b) and designate it Greek 111, and to add a course to be known as Greek 112, Greek Private Life. "

4. Department of History. A letter was read from Mr. G.S. Fife, Secretary of the Department of History, requesting permission to substitute essays for all tests in the Senior courses in History. In the absence of the Head of the Department of History, and as the request involved far-reaching considerations, it was agreed that the matter should be left over for later consideration.

5. Special Cases. D.P.Cameron. The question involved in Mr. D.P.Cameron's reiterated request for a supplemental examination in English 1 was left in the hands of the Dean to be

reported upon at the next meeting.

H.J.MacLeod submitted as the title of his thesis in connection with his work for the degree of M.Sc., "A Test on a Plant for Electric Waves". This subject was agreed to.

6. Other business. R.S.Sheppard. Mr. Sheldon reported, as the result of a letter received from Professor W.W.Campbell, Director of Lick Observatory, that the title of Mr. R.S.Sheppard's thesis for the Master's degree, based upon a year's work at that institution, would be "The Radical Velocities of Stars". This subject was agreed to.

A letter was read from Miss Beatrice Ockley, Secretary of the Alberta Women's Association, stating that at a meeting held on January 9th, 1915, the Association had resolved with regard to its Gold Medal that it should be awarded to the student in the graduating class who takes the highest standing in the senior courses required in the third and fourth years in the Faculty of Arts & Sciences. On motion of Messrs. Alexander and Sheldon this communication was approved and referred to the Senate of the University.

Mr. Lewis raised the question of the possibility of having the agenda for the Council meetings sent out in advance. It was agreed that this should be tried for the next meeting.

On motion of Messrs. Lewis and Alexander, it was agreed that essays submitted in lieu of the last test for the senior courses should be turned in by March 15th.

The Council adjourned at 10.30.

HMTory

Minutes of the regular monthly meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts & Sciences held on Monday evening, March 1st, 1915, at 8 p.m. in the President's office.

The President occupied the Chair. There were also present, the Dean and Messrs. Alexander, Broadus, MacEachran, Lehmann, Sheldon, Lewis, Boyle, Allan, Fairley and Race.

The following agenda was proceeded with:-

1. Minutes.

2. Business arising out of the minutes:

   Department of History requests permission to substitute essays for all tests in senior courses in History.

3. Reports of Committees:

   a. Military Committee.

   b. Calendar Committee.

4. Department of English:

   Changes and additions in courses for 1915-16.

5. Department of English:

   Requests permission to give value, as part of the grading of a course, to the regular essays or composition in English 1.

6. Individual cases:

   C. C. Bremner
   D. P. Cameron
   Margaret Thatcher

7. Notices of motion:

   a. Mr. Lewis: That in the list of senior courses the names of subjects be listed instead of names of Departments.

   b. Mr. MacEachran: That the phraseology of the Calendar be definitely worded in order to eliminate the possibility of a student's taking four or five

senior courses in the same subject.
(See Cal. p.58)

c. Mr. Alexander: (See Cal.p.70,Degrees with Honors)
That the second sentence "Only those students.." be amended to read "Only those students will be considered who have in the second year attained Grade I in the subject in which they wish to take Honors or a standing in Grade II which in the judgment of the Committee on Honors Courses, in consultation with the Head of the Department concerned, shall be deemed a sufficient warrant to permit them to proceed to such courses. In any event, the third year must be entered without conditions in any subject."

8. Other business.

1. The minutes of the previous meeting were read, approved and signed.

2. The President brought in the following recommendations on behalf of the Department of History:

A. That First Year History be raised to a three-hour course, this course to consist of two parts (1) one hour as at present (2) two hours to be devoted to modern history;

B. That the present History 52 (Nineteenth Century English History) be transferred, with necessary changes in detail, to the second year, and that History be made optional in the second year.

These two recommendations were agreed to.

The President also submitted a memorandum from the Department of History in support of the request of the Department for permission to substitute essays for tests in senior courses. A discussion ensued regarding the general question involved, and on motion of Messrs. Boyle and Lewis it was agreed that in senior subjects, Departments be given the liberty, for the purpose of maintaining a uniform standard of work throughout the year, of putting on tests, essays or practical examinations as seems best to the Department, provided, however, that the scheme adopted be submitted to the Faculty Council for approval.

Being a related matter, the request of the English Department (Agenda, Section 5) for permission to give value, as a part of the grading of a course, to the regular essays or composition in English 1, was then considered, and the following motion supported by Messrs. Broadus and Kerr was agreed to: That in all junior(?) courses in composition or in the composition phases of language courses, permission be granted to omit the regular tests and to grade the regular essays or practices in composition on a basis of 50% of the total, and the final examination as 50%.

3. Reports of Committees.

A. On behalf of the Military Committee, the Dean reported the following academic exemptions on account of the recognized military work:

H. T. Beecroft	Latin 2
J. Edgar	"Antigone" Greek 1
R. Stevens	History 56
H.J.Wilson	English 52

B. The Calendar Committee had no business to present.

C. The following report of the Committee on Honors and Graduate Studies, presented by the Chairman Dr. Lehmann, was adopted:

1. R. F. Williams, Okotoks, applied for English as major and French as minor. Qualifications: Said to be B.A. of London, England; Courses taken, English, Latin, French and Philosophy. Recommendation: That the application be accepted subject to the production of the necessary certificates, but that he be permitted to begin work at once.

2. James E. Loucks, Calgary Normal School, applied for English as major and Education as minor. Qualification: Stated to be B.A. of Queen's; Course taken, Honors in English and History. Recommendation: That the application be accepted subject to the production of the necessary certificates, but that he be permitted to begin the work at once.

4. On behalf of the Department of English, Professor Broadus made the following recommendations:

A. That a new course, English 53, be sanctioned, this course to be a general study of Shakespeare, and to be added to the third and fourth year electives;

B. That English 102, at present a course devoted to Shakespeare and other Elizabethan dramatists, be altered to a study of the Elizabethan dramatists other than Shakespeare;

C. That some collateral reading matter be added to English 2.

All these recommendations were approved.

6. A. It was agreed, owing to some misunderstanding having arisen for which the student did not seem to blame, that the two senior History courses taken in one year by C.C.Bremner should be counted as one subject through two years.

B. The Dean read a letter from Principal Riddell asking, as a favor to Alberta College, that D. P. Cameron be granted a special supplemental examination in English 1. The Dean also reported the gist of a conversation he had had with Dr. Riddell in which the latter had explained the professional difficulties in which Mr. Cameron had become involved owing to his deficiency in English. It was agreed that the special supplemental examination should be granted.

C. It was agreed, on motion of Messrs. Kerr and Sheldon, that in view of the special circumstances, Margaret A. Thatcher be permitted to attend the lectures in Trigonometry until the end of the term, taking the examination in April, and also to take supplementals in Geometry, Algebra and Physics either in April or September.

7. Notices of motion.

A. Mr. Lewis: That in the list of senior courses the names of subjects be listed instead of names of Departments.

After a general discussion, it was agreed that the various Departments should make recommendations regarding this matter and submit them to the Calendar Committee; the Calendar Committee in its turn would consider these recommendations and report to the Faculty Council.

B. Mr. MacEachran: That the phraseology of the Calendar be definitely worded in order to eliminate the possibility of a student's taking four or five senior courses in the same subject. (See Calendar P.58).

It was agreed that the wording should be altered in the following sense: "No student may take more than two courses in any one subject in any one year, except by special permission of the Faculty Council."

C. Mr. Alexander: (See Cal. p.70, Degrees with Honors) That the second sentence "Only those students...." be amended to read "Only those students will be considered who have in the second year attained Grade I in the subject in which they wish to take Honors or a standing in Grade II which in the judgment of the Committee on Honors Courses, in consultation with the Head of the Department concerned, shall be deemed a sufficient warrant to permit them to proceed to such courses. In any event, the third year must be entered without conditions in any subject."

The foregoing motion supported by Messrs. Alexander and Lehmann was agreed to in principal. The precise wording was referred to the Calendar Committee.

It was agreed ~~that~~ in the case of Mathematics, in which the student is required to take certain advanced sections, that there should be an explanatory note added to the section dealing with the Honors courses.

8. A. A letter was read from Miss B. Ockley, Secretary of the Alberta Women's Association, notifying the Faculty Council that at a meeting of the Association on Feb. 20th a resolution had been passed designating the Faculty in which the A.W.A. intended its scholarship to be given, to-wit: to "the woman student standing highest in the work of the first year of the Faculty of Arts & Sciences."

B. A letter was read from Mr. J. M. Stetson, Secretary of the Department of Mathematics, asking that for the balance of the term the lectures on Wednesdays and Fridays in Astronomy be replaced by one two-hour period: from March 7th to 20th in the day-time, and after March 20th at night. The request was agreed to provided the hours selected do not encroach on any existing time-table arrangements. It is understood that the hours fixed upon should be subject to the consent of the Time-table Committee.

C. Mr. Boyle brought up the question of the difficulty of getting Honors students in Physics on account of that subject not being included in the list of courses open to students in the second year. The matter was referred to the Committee on the Extension of Options.

D. At the request of the Dean, it was made explicit that as the term was being shortened in time, it was intended also that the work should be correspondingly lightened and not that the complete work should be crowded into the shorter time.

E. It was agreed that Calendar material should be ready for a meeting of the Joint Faculty Council on Friday, March 5th, at 4 o'clock, with a view to its submission to the Senate on Monday, the 8th.

The Council adjourned at 10.50 p.m.

H.M. Tory

Minutes of the regular monthly meeting of the Council held in the President's office at 8 o'clock p.m. on Monday, April 5th, 1915.

The President was in the Chair. There were present, the Dean and Messrs. Alexander, Broadus, MacEachran, Lehmann, Sheldon, Lewis, Boyle, Allan, Fairley and Race.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read, approved and signed.

The following agenda was then proceeded with:-

2. Reports of Committees:
    a. Committee on Extension of Options in Second Year,
    b. The Military Committee,
    c. The Committee on Honors & Graduate Studies.
3. Request from Department of Mathematics re credit for exercises.
4. Award of Jane Alexander Memorial Prize in Latin.
5. Nomination for Bishop Memorial Fellowship.
6. Submission for approval of thesis topics of Messrs. Quance and Ottewell.
7. Communications:
    a. Professor H. H. Moshier
    b. The Registrar
    c. Sister L. Hickey.
8. Other business.

2. (a) The report of the Committee on the Extension of Options in the Second Year presented at the meeting of the Council held December 7th, 1914, and at that time deferred for further consideration,

was taken from the table and adopted. The subjoined tables, if compared with the University Calendar of 1914-15, Pages 56-59, will show the changes introduced.

The B.A.Degree

First Year:-

1.	English Comp.		3 hrs.
2.	History		3 hrs.
3.	Mathematics		3 hrs.
4.	Physics		3 hrs.
5-6.	Latin) Greek) French) German)	any two	6 hrs.
			18 hrs.

Second Year:-

1.	English		3 hrs.
2-3.	Latin) French) German) Greek)	the two selected in the 1st yr.	6 hrs.
4-5.	History 3 hrs.) Philos. 3 hrs.) Chemis. 6 hrs.) Biology 6 hrs.) Math. 3 hrs.) Physics 6 hrs.)	any two	6 or 9 or 12 hrs.
			15 or 18 or 21 hrs.

The B.Sc.Degree

First Year:-

1.	English Comp.	3 hrs.
2.	French	3 hrs.
3.	German	3 hrs.
4.	History	3 hrs.
5.	Mathematics	3 hrs.
6.	Physics	3 hrs.
		18 hrs.

Second Year:-

1.	English		3 hrs.
2.	French		3 hrs.
3.	German		3 hrs.
4-5.	Botany 6 hrs.) Zoology 6 ") Chemis. 6 ") Math. 3 ") Physics 6 ")	any two	9 or 12 hrs.
			18 or 21 hrs.

2. (b) On behalf of the Military Committee, the Dean reported the following exemptions in lieu of the recognized military work:

A. R. McQueen	Math. 1(c)-Trig.
H. Taylor	French 2.

2. (c) On behalf of the Committee on Honors & Graduate Studies, the Dean asked that the following courses of Mr. James Adam in candidacy for the degree of M.A. be ratified:

Philosophy, Major; Psychology, Minor. This recommendation was agreed to.

3. On motion of Messrs. Sheldon and Race, the following recommendation from the Department of Mathematics was concurred in: That in Mathematics 1, the usual tests be supplemented by weekly or fortnightly tests, and that 50% of the whole credit of the subject be given to the tests and 50% to the final examination.

4. On behalf of the Department of Classics, Mr. Alexander reported that the Jane Alexander Memorial Prize in Latin had been awarded to George Samuel Montgomery, Jr., '17; proxime accessit, Russell W. Evans, '18. The award was ratified by the Council and sent forward to the Senate.

5. Mr. Broadus nominated H. R. Leaver as holder of the Lloyd Hartnoll Bishop Memorial Fellowship in English for 1915-16. This nomination was concurred in and recommended to the Senate, subject, however, to the condition that the word "creative" be eliminated by the donor from the conditions of gift.

6. The following thesis topics of students in candidacy for the degree of M.A. were submitted by the Registrar and ratified:

(a) A. E. Ottewell - "The University Extension Movement";

(b) F. M. Quance - "The Present Situation in Elementary Education".

7. (a) A letter having been read from Dr. Moshier regarding the health of Miss Edith Fulmer, it was agreed that if necessary this communication should be regarded as the basis for aegrotat standing in the approaching examinations.

(b) The Registrar having notified the Council that H.M. Horricks had been admitted to an ad eundem degree, the Council's approval of Mr. Horricks' course for the Master's degree was reported by the Dean as now having become operative.

(c) In the case of Sister Hickey, it was agreed that Chemistry 1, weighted with an extra laboratory period, should be allowed to count as a senior course, and that the completion of the senior courses in French, Latin, Physics and Mathematics plus Chemistry 1 weighted as above noted, should be regarded as fulfilling the requirements for her degree.

8. (a) It was agreed that as Miss Marjorie Hill had failed to notify the Controller of clash between Drawing 4 and Economics 51, she should be required to take a supplemental in either one of these subjects.

(b) It was agreed that Mr. C. C. Bremner should be allowed to register for his M.A. work at New Year's, 1916, and be permitted to try to complete this work in one year. This permission was granted on the understanding that his course should be arranged now and that he should work at it during the summer.

The Council adjourned at 9.15.

Minutes of the special meeting of the Faculty Council held at the conclusion of the Joint Faculty meeting beginning at 11.40 p.m. Monday, April 26th, 1915.

The President was in the chair. There were also present, the Dean and Messrs. Alexander, Broadus, MacEachran, Lehmann, Sheldon, Lewis, Boyle, Allan, Fairley and the Registrar.

The following candidates were found to have fulfilled all the requirements for the degree of Master of Arts:

James Adam
Albert Edward Ottewell
Ross Stanley Sheppard
Douglas Hastings Telfer

The case of Francis Melville Quance, reports of whose examinations were incomplete, though there was no doubt of his passing, was referred to Messrs. Alexander and MacEachran with power, they to report to the Dean.

The following candidates were recommended to the Senate for the degree of B.A.:

Barclay, Helena Katherine Barclay
Bird, Harry Smith
Bremner, Charles Carlyle
Boness, Olaf Conrad
Bosomworth, Hubert
Carswell, Charles Frederic
Clark, Harry Cleminson (Second Rank Hon.in French)
Dymond, Samuel James
Edgar, John (Second Rank Honors in Latin)
Ferguson, Samuel Cranswick
Fulmer, Edith Adams
Graham, Nelson Franklin Wesley
Hammond, John Ralph
Hipkin, George Alfred
Holmes, George Henry (First Rank Hon. in Classics)
Hosford, Samuel Richard (First Rank Hon.in English)
Howson, William Robinson
Jackson, Joseph Leonard
Jackson, Roy Chavatte

Leaver, Harold Russell (First Rank Hon. in Philosophy)
MacDonald, Neil Douglas
Menzies, Margaret Ethel
Murphy, Thomas
Seyer, William Frederick (First Rank Hon.in Chemistry)
Sheane, George Kennedy
Smith, Marion Mabel
Smith, Walton Larue
Stevens, George Roy
Taylor, Howard Thomas
Tuttle, Gwynethe Marie
Wilson, Harry Jackson
Wilson, Thomas James
Young, Frederick George
B.Sc.in Arts.-Robinson, George (First Rank Hon. in Mathematics)

In regard to some of the names in the foregoing list, the following notes should be made:

Helena Barclay. On motion of Messrs. Lewis and MacEachran and with the consent of the Head of the Department of History, Miss Barclay's mark in History 56 was raised from 46 to 50.

Harry Smith Bird. One theological option was accepted in lieu of a senior subject.

Hubert Bosomworth was passed, subject to the Registrar's receiving a certificate as to this student's two theological options.

Samuel James Dymond. Although his lecture marks in Physics were below the line, Mr. Dymond was granted credit for Physics on account of his good mark in the laboratory work.

George Alfred Hipkin. Although Mr. Hipkin had made only 44% in Geology 51, it was recommended by Messrs. Sheldon and MacEachran that on account of his generally creditable standing through the four years he be recommended for the degree of B.A. This motion failed to carry.

Subsequently, Mr. Roy Chavatte Jackson, though deficient, having been recommended for his degree, on motion of Messrs. Alexander and Boyle Mr. Hipkin's case was re-considered, and an amendment by Messrs. Allan and Edwards that Mr. Hipkin's marks be raised from 44 to 50 carried.

Roy Chavatte Jackson, although deficient in German 1, it was agreed to recommend him for the degree of B.A.

On motion of Messrs. Broadus and Alexander, S. R. Hosford was recommended for the Alexander Cameron Rutherford Gold Medal in English.

On motion of Messrs. Alexander and Kerr George H. Holmes was recommended for the Charles Allan Stuart Gold Medal in Classics.

The determination of the award of medals and scholarships requiring calculation was referred to a Committee consisting of the Dean and Messrs. Allan and Boyle.

Memo.- The above calculation having been made resulted as follows:-

University Scholarships (Faculty of Arts & Sciences)

First Year - Miriam Lois Bowman
Second Year - George Samuel Montgomery

Alberta Women's Association Scholarship

Miriam Lois Bowman
Awarded by reversion to Doris Catherine Smith.

The Governor-General's Silver Medal (Faculty of Arts & Sciences)

George Samuel Montgomery.

Alberta Women's Association Gold Medal in General Proficiency

William Robinson Howson.

The prizes were recommended to be awarded as follows:

English Bible Prizes

First ($75) : Douglas Hastings Telfer
Second ($50) : Harold Russell Leaver
Third ($25) : Stanley Scott.

The Jane Alexander Memorial Prizes:

In Latin: George Samuel Montgomery.
In Geology: Reuben B. Sandin.

The Blais Prizes in French Composition:

Senior Courses ($15) : George Henry Holmes
Junior Courses ($10): Meta Florence Cross

The Bishop Memorial Fellowship:

Mr. Broadus reported that Mr. Bishop had agreed to the omission of the word "creative" from his letter offering the Lloyd Hartnoll Bishop Memorial Fellowship. The Registrar was therefore asked to carry this forward to the Senate for ratification. On the basis of this change the nomination of Mr. H. R. Leaver as holder of the Fellowship during 1915-16 by Mr. Broadus was concurred in.

E.R.Hoover. On motion of Messrs. Sheldon and Race it was agreed to give E.R.Hoover credit for Algebra only, on his first year paper in Mathematics 1 (b) and (c).

On account of the temporary difficulty arising from the making of History an option in the second year, it was agreed that History 2 as prescribed in the Calendar for 1915-16 should be made compulsory for second year students for the year 1915-16.

Mr. Allan having raised the question as to the discarding of valuable scientific reports from the Library, this matter was referred to the Library Committee.

Mr. Boyle gave notice of motion that in the autumn he would move that the Faculty Council discuss the question of the training in English which is received by our Matriculation students.

The meeting adjourned at 12.10 April 27th.

First regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts & Sciences for the academic year of 1915-16, held in the President's office in the new main teaching building at 8 p.m., Monday, Oct. 4th, 1915.

The President was in the chair. There were also present, Dean Kerr and Messrs. Alexander, Broadus, MacEachran, Lehmann, Sheldon, Lewis, Allan, Boyle and the Registrar.

The following agenda was proceeded with:

1. Minutes.
2. Reports of Committees:
    - a. Committee on Honors.
    - b. Time-table Committee.
    - c. Registration Committee.
    - d. Military Committee.
3. Petitions:

    Clara Bell
    A.R.Belcher
    Gwen Devenish
    Olive Devenish
    W.H.Hill
    K. McCrimmon
    J.A.McLennan
    H.W.Pearce
    D. Pelluet
    W.B.Poaps
    Sereth,Geo.
    E. J. VanPetten
    A.E.White

4. Notice of motion - Dr. Boyle.
    "Resolved, that the Faculty Council discuss the question of the training in English which is received by our matriculation students."
5. Question of Dean's excuse for absence on account of recognized student activity.
6. Re smoking in new building.
7. Other business.

1. The minutes of the last meeting were read and confirmed.

2. The following reports of Committees were then presented.

A. Committee on Honors.

a. J.W.McKinney. The recommendation of the Committee that J.W.McKinney be allowed to proceed as an Honors student in Chemistry was ratified. It was agreed in his case that Physics 6 & 7 should be counted as a senior course for this year because of its having, up until the present, been a senior course. It was agreed further that Botany 1 should be weighted to count as a senior subject, and Mr. Lewis was requested to report back to the Faculty Council the nature of the additional work to be required of Mr. McKinney.

b. The report of the Committee that J.R.Geeson be not allowed to proceed as an Honors student unless he made up his arrears of work was amended in the sense that Mr. Geeson was unconditionally declined permission to continue his Honors work, on account of failure to appear for a supplemental examination which had been allowed him.

c. The application of N.M.Stover for an Honors course in Chemistry was referred back to the Honors Committee for further report.

In connection with theological options, it was agreed that these options should not be allowed to count in arranging Honors courses. With a view to putting the question of theological options on a basis parallel with the combined courses existing between other Faculties, the following resolution supported by Messrs. MacEachran and Kerr was passed: That the President be asked to confer with the heads of the affiliated colleges as to the possibility of an arrangement to control the amount of theological work to be done by students in these colleges who are at the same time going forward to an Arts degree.

B. Time-table Committee. On behalf of the Time-table Committee the Dean reported that a first edition of the time-table for the current session had been issued previous to the opening of lectures. He stated that very few complaints had come in regarding it and that the Committee hoped to have the permanent time-table for the present year in operation about October 15th.

C. Registration Committee. On behalf of the Registration Committee the Registrar reported that the total registration up to the evening of October 4th was 242, as against 220 recorded on October 1st, 1914.

D. Military Committee. The Dean reported on behalf of the Military Committee that D.J.Teviotdale, subsequent to the final meeting of the Faculty Council in April last, had been granted exemption in Latin 1.

The President stated that the Military Committee proposed to make military training compulsory on the men students in all the years. The question was left over for discussion at a forthcoming meeting of the joint Faculty.

The President asked that the Registrar and the Bursar be requested to take up with him the question raised by the Controller of Examinations as to a division of the fee as between the examiner and the office in the case of special supplementals.

3. Petitions. Clara May Bell was granted permission to register as a special student in English 52 and History 59. This was done although she had not completed all the junior work in these subjects on the basis of being a special student.

Belcher, Sereth and others. These students' time-table shows a conflict between Physics 1 and English 2. It was suggested that Physics 31 should be accepted as a fit substitute for Physics 1 for those students of this group whose time-table would permit them to take it. Further, the Dean was instructed to see if some adjustment for the others could not be effected.

Gwen Devenish was granted a special examination in Matriculation Geometry at Christmas time. Gwen and Olive Devenish were required to register for both Mathematics 31 and Mathematics 1 and were granted permission to enrol for whatever other subjects they can take with profit to themselves and within the time-table.

W.H.Hill, on motion of Messrs. Kerr and Alexander, was granted a special supplemental examination in French and Latin Matriculation, these to be held approximately in one month's time.

Katherine McCrimmon was permitted to carry two senior courses in Philosophy through one year - 1916-17, these to be regarded as sequent on the courses in Psychology and Education already taken.

J.A.McLennan, a student in the B.A.course, was refused permission to elect four subjects instead of three from Group B of the senior options , the motion by Messrs. Sheldon and Lehmann supporting his request being lost.

H.W.Pearce was granted a special supplemental examination in English 1.

Dixie Pelluet, who is desirous of taking the degree of B.Sc. in Arts, was refused permission to substitute Latin ~~German~~ for German ~~Latin~~ in the first year, but was granted leave to carry Latin as an extra subject pending a general discussion of the question of language options in relation to the degree of B.Sc. in Arts. G.A.R.K.

W.B.Poaps. The Dean was instructed to inform Mr. Poaps, though there had been some obscurity in regard to his record in Physics 1, first term, that this record was quite clear.

E.J.Van Petten. It was agreed in his case that Education 51 should be considered to be a satisfactory continuation of Philosophy 53.

A.E.White was granted a special examination in Latin 1.

4. Mr. Boyle's notice of motion was deferred for consideration at a subsequent meeting.

5. After some discussion, it was agreed that for the sake of uniformity of practice, the Controller should alone deal with excuses for absence for necessary student activity. The President agreed, if necessary, to deal with extraordinary cases if brought to his attention.

6. Smoking in the new building. The President stated that it was proposed to permit students to smoke in the Common Room and not elsewhere, and in conformity with this idea, the staff were asked to restrict smoking to the Departmental offices and the Faculty Committee Room.

7. It was agreed that on Tuesday and Thursday afternoons laboratory periods should be reduced to 2½ hours. This was done in order to facilitate the military work.

The course of Miss Lillian Cobb was referred to the Dean and the Registration Committee.

In the case of E.C.Annes who is attempting to graduate in 1918, it was agreed that a published article submitted by him should be accepted in lieu of English 1, and that he should be required to pass an examination in the Algebra section of Mathematics 1 at the end of the year.

The Council adjourned at 12.10 a.m.

Minutes of the regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences held on Monday, November 1st, 1915, at 8 p.m. in the Senate Chamber.

Dean Kerr was in the Chair. There were also present, Messrs. Alexander, MacEachran, Lehmann, Sheldon, Lewis, Boyle, Allan and the Registrar.

The minutes of the last meeting were read by the Dean and confirmed with the amendment in the case of Miss Pelluet of the interchange of the words "German" and "Latin".

The following Agenda was proceeded with;

1. Minutes.
2. Business arising out of the minutes:
    a. Possibility of an arrangement to control the amount of theological work to be done by students in affiliated colleges, who are at the same time going forward to an Arts degree.
    b. Professor Boyle: That the Faculty Council discuss the question of the training in English which is received by our matriculation students.
    c. Re division of fee as between the examiner and the office in the case of special supplementals.
    d. Re Miss Lillian Cobb.
    e. Question of language options for the degree of B.Sc.in Arts.
3. Reports of Committees:
    Committee on Honours.
4. a. Professor Boyle: Recommendation that Physics 3 & 4, 6,8, be regarded as senior options.
    b. Re MissEsther Anderson.
5. Petitions:
    a. Clair Becker
    B. Robert McQueen

c. J.W.Nightingale
d. W.S.Douglas

6. Other business.

2. a. The Dean stated that there was as yet no report from the President as to his conference with the heads of the theological colleges in relation to controlling the amount of theological work to be done by students in the affiliated colleges who are at the same time going forward to an Arts degree.

b. Dr. Boyle's motion regarding the training in English which is received by our Matriculation students having been discussed in the Joint Faculty, it was allowed to lapse.

c. The Controller made an informal report as to the basis of the suggested division of the fee as between the office and the examiner in the case of special supplementals.

d. The Registrar reported on behalf of the Committee composed of the Registration Committee and the Dean, that Miss Lillian Cobb had been permitted to write a supplemental in Grade XII Physics in satisfaction of Physics 1. This permission was granted her on account of difficulties in the time-table and in order to allow her to register as a full second year student.

e. In the absence of the President, consideration of the question of language options for the degree of B.Sc. in Arts was deferred.

3. Reports of Committees:

On behalf of the Committee on Honours, the Chairman Professor Lehmann, presented a report which with some amendments was adopted in substance as follows:

a. The application of N.M.Stover for permission to take Honours in Chemistry having been referred back to the Committee on Honours at the October meeting of the Faculty Council, the Committee now reported again regarding Mr. Stover's case. After some discussion, it was agreed that the record should be that pending Mr. Stover's completion of necessary preparation for advanced work, his application for permission to take Honours in Chemistry should be delayed for another year.

b. The application of Miss Cora Armstrong for Honours in German, taking therewith the associated senior course German 51, and as subsidiary courses French 52 and Philosophy 51, was agreed to.

c. Alex Dyde. As the result of a discussion regarding Mr. Dyde's desire to continue his second year in Honours in Philosophy, the following scheme of studies was agreed to: Philosophy 102 with the associated ordinary senior course Philosophy 52; the subsidiary courses being History 57 and History 60. It was pointed out that in the list of senior courses printed on Page 68 of the current Calendar, History 60 was classed as Political Economy, thus clearing Mr. Dyde from the possible charge that both his subsidiary courses were in one subject.

d. A recommendation from the Committee on Honours that in future no military option be granted to Honours students was discussed. In view of the fact that such a situation might not present itself again for a long time to come, the Council took no action.

e. A further recommendation from the Committee on Honours that all applications for permission to take Honours courses should be in the hands of the Committee and passed on in the first week of the session, and that so far as possible all applications for permission to take Honours courses should be submitted during the summer months, was sent forward on motion of Messrs. Alexander and Sheldon to the Calendar Committee for incorporation in the new issue of the University Calendar.

4. a. On motion of Messrs. Boyle and Lewis, it was agreed that for this academic year (1915-16) Physics 3 & 4, 6 and 8, with their accompanying laboratory periods, may be regarded as senior options. This action was taken in view of the fact that this is a transition year owing to there having been hitherto no Physics offered in the second year.

b. Professor Boyle made a statement regarding the case of Miss Esther Anderson and her difficulties in regard to Physics 1. She had attended the course in two successive years, and failed the second time chiefly because of a very low first test mark. It was moved by Messrs. Boyle and Race that in view of good marks obtained in the two last tests and final (omitting the first low mark), and of the fact that she had taken the lectures in the course twice, she be granted a pass in Physics 1. The motion was lost. A subsequent resolution supported by Messrs. Lehmann and MacEachran, that owing to having already taken the course twice and obtained a fairly good mark though not sufficient to pass, Miss Anderson be permitted to write the examination in Physics 1 next spring without attendance. Carried.

5. Petitions. a. A petition from Mr. Clair Becker set forth the fact that he had during two years studied Grade XII Algebra in the High School but had not been able in either case to take the examination, and that further, the Algebra of Mathematics 1 involved a conflict with other second year subjects of his time-table. In view of these facts Mr. Becker's petition to be granted a special examination in the Algebra of Mathematics 1 a month hence was granted.

b. A petition from Robert McQueen stated that as a student in the Faculty of Applied Science he had credit for French 41 and French 42, and having transferred to the Faculty of Arts and Sciences he asked that he be given credit for French 1 and 3. The petition was granted.

c. A request was submitted from J. W. Nightingale that in view of illness at the spring examinations, he be granted aegrotat standing in Philosophy 1. As Mr. Nightingale had not availed himself of the opportunity for the regular supplemental in September, his petition was declined.

d. A letter was submitted by the Controller from Mr. W.S.Douglas asking that in view of his work as a railway mail clerk he be permitted to take History 1 and English 1 with an attendance record of 2/3 instead of 7/8. Mr. Alexander explained that Mr. Douglas had secured adjustments of his hours from the Postoffice Department at Ottawa to enable him to go forward with his work here. In view of these explanations, Mr. Douglas' request was concurred in.

6. Other business.

a. E.C.Annes. A recommendation from the President that on passing a satisfactory examination on Howard Masterman's History of the British Constitution Mr. Annes be given credit for the former one-hour course in History 1 was concurred in, on motion of Messrs. Alexander and MacEachran.

It was agreed further, on motion of Messrs. Boyle and Allan, that on account of a satisfactory mark made by Mr. Annes in Physics III(1912-13) he be given credit for Physics 1.

b. The following recommendation from the Department of Mathematics was submitted: That one examination be held in each of Mathematics 1 and Mathematics 7, and a special arrangement be made in the case of each student required to take part only of Mathematics 1.

Mr. Sheldon explained that formerly there had been three examinations in this course which later were reduced to two, and that now the Department felt able to ask that these two be reduced to one, thus bringing Mathematics 1 and 7 into harmony, as regards examinations, with our standard practice. On motion of Messrs. Sheldon and Boyle the recommendation was agreed to.

A further recommendation from the Department of Mathematics that in Mathematics 1 20% of the whole credit on the course be assigned for weekly exercises, 30% for regular tests, and 50% for the final examination. On motion of Messrs. Alexander and Sheldon this was concurred in.

c. Before adjournment the Controller raised the question for informal discussion as to whether the shortened method of final examinations practised last spring might not in the future be adopted as a permanent policy. The suggestion was made that practical examinations might be given in the last laboratory period of the session with regular printed papers, the final theory papers occupying the normal time of three hours each in addition. The matter was referred to the Committee on Examinations for study and report, with the request that a recommendation be brought in to the Joint Faculty.

The Council adjourned at 9.50.

Minutes of special meeting of the Council held in the Senate Chamber on Teusday, Nov. 9th, 1915, at 12 noon.

Dr. Tory was in the chair. There were also present, the Dean and Messrs. Broadus, MacEachran, Sheldon, Boyle, Lewis, Allan and Race.

Professor Broadus made a statement on behalf of the Department of English explaining that partly owing to the inadequate preparation in English of several students - some, for instance, in the newly organized Faculty of Agriculture - a certain group of students in the first year were unable to keep up with the regular work of English 1. Authority was asked from the Council to organize a special grind class in Elementary English for the benefit of these students, this course to be two hours a week, to be given by Assistant Professor Gordon and to last until Christmas.

A resolution supported by Messrs. Broadus and MacEachran was passed, agreeing to this proposal. Arrangements regarding the hours of meeting were left in the hands of the Time-table Committee.

A petition was presented from Miss E.M.Carmichael asking for a special examination in Algebra 1. Miss Carmichael had already twice attended the course but had not credit for it and proposed to attend again during this session. Her petition was granted, the examination to take place at the beginning of February.

The Gouncil adjourned at 12.10.

Minutes of the regular monthly meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts & Sciences held in the Senate Chamber at 8 p.m. January 10th, 1916.

President Tory occupied the chair. There were also present, Dean Kerr and Messrs. Alexander, MacEachran, Lehmann, Lewis, Boyle and the Registrar.

The following agenda was proceeded with:

1. Minutes.
2. Business arising out of the minutes.
   a. Possibility of an arrangement to control the amount of theological work to be done by students in the affiliated colleges who are at the same time going forward to an Arts degree.
   b. Question of language options for the degree of B.Sc. in Arts.
3. Reports of Committees:
   a. Committee on Honours (H.A.Dyde)
   b. Military Committee.
4. Department of Classics: a. Re proposed 4th optional hour in Latin A.
   b. Proposed changes in courses for 1916-17.
5. Department of Mathematics: Re A. Harvey and F.Pennock.
6. Petitions.
7. Other business.

1. The minutes of the two previous meetings were read and confirmed.

2. Business arising out of the minutes. a. The President stated that he had met the Heads of the affiliated theological colleges and reported that progress was being made

towards an arrangement for controlling the amount of theological work to be done by students in the affiliated colleges who are at the same time going forward to a degree in this Faculty.

b. In connection with the question of language options for the degree of B.Sc. in Arts, the President stated that negotiations were in progress with the Department of Education regarding the modification of the language requirements for Matriculation, and that the former matter was involved in the solution of the latter.

3. a. Dr. Lehmann reported on behalf of the Committee on Honours that Mr. H.A.Dyde's programme of studies for Honours in Philosophy had been modified in the following sense: Philosophy 52, Philosophy 53 plus additional work to make it equivalent to an Honours course, History 57, History 60. The report was concurred in.

b. The Dean reported that the Military Committee, on account of extra military work, had granted certain exemptions to the following students:

A.E.White, Latin 2 & 4,
F.A.Perraton " "
E.J.VanPetten " "
D.J.Teviotdale, Education 51.

4. a. The Department of Classics asked permission to put on a fourth optional hour, taking no preparation, in Latin A, with a view to enabling the better students in that course to complete their Matriculation requirements by September 1916. The request was agreed to.

b. Regarding the new courses for 1916-17, authorization for which was asked by the Department of Classics, Latin 54 and Greek 54 were ratified. Action was deferred on the remainder, pending the outcome of negotiations regarding the language requirements in Matriculation being at present prosecuted with the Department of Education.

5. The Department of Mathematics was authorized to exempt A. Harvey and F. Pennock from two of the lectures per week in Mathematics 1. This was agreed to, as both students were attending Mathematics 1 & 7 and from this point forward the latter course includes the work covered in the former.

6. Petitions. The petition of Miss Catherine F. Weir, who registered in the University in the autumn of 1914, that she be allowed to enter now and resume the courses which she discontinued a year ago was granted. It was understood that the marks she had made on tests in the courses concerned should be counted in with the marks made from now on in reckoning her final standing.

K.L.G.Bailey asked, as he intends to go to the front, that he be permitted to carry an extra course for the balance of the year. This would complete his requirements for the combined course in Arts and Law. With the consent of the Department of English, Mr. Bailey will enrol in English 51, but the remission of attendances necessary to enable him to take the final examination is to be contingent on his going to the front.

Letitia J. Sangster, who holds a Grade XII certificate covering all subjects required for entrance into the second year except Latin, petitioned that she be granted a Senior Matriculation examination in Latin in September 1916. On the basis of being a teacher anxious to improve herself, and being personally known to the Professor of Classics who commended her application, the request was granted.

Bertha L. Allen, who failed in 1915 in French 3, German 1 & 3, and History 2, and was unable to take supplemental examinations, requested permission to register again and enrol in these courses with a view to completing them this spring. Attendances and term marks are to count as from January 11th. The petition was agreed to.

7. Other business. Owing to pressure in connection with the work in Mining, Professor Allan was granted permission to reduce the lectures in Geology 51 and 53 to two hours per week in each course.

A discussion ensued touching the Council's time of meeting, which for a year past has been in the evening. The general feeling was that owing to the reduction in the amount of business, it would be possible to meet hereafter in the afternoon, and it was agreed that from now on the Council should meet on the first Friday of the month at 4.15 p.m.

Professor MacEachran requested that Mr. J.R.Geeson be permitted to take for the remainder of the session the course in Racial Psychology (see Psychology 52) instead of the one-hour course in Aesthetics (see Philosophy 53). The request was concurred in.

Professor Lewis raised the question as to whether some of the work authorized to be done as in Section 1(a), paragraph 2, Page 57 of the Calendar for 1915-16, was perhaps being done out of the lecture room, thus possibly leaving a chance for copying and dishonest work. The Dean promised to look into the matter.

The meeting adjourned at 9.45 p.m.

Minutes of the special meeting of the Council held in the Senate Chamber at 3 p.m. Friday, Jan.21, 1916.

President Tory was in the chair. There were also present, Dean Kerr and Messrs. Alexander, Broadus, MacEachran, Lehmann, Sheldon, Lewis, Allan and the Registrar.

The reading of the minutes of the preceding regular meeting was postponed.

The President made a statement to the Council regarding the negotiations which had been carried on for some time with the Department of Education with a view to harmonizing the requirements for matriculation and for teachers' certificates. For the information of the Council, the Registrar read the minute of the Committee of the Senate appointed to co-operate with the President in the negotiations with the Department. This minute of a meeting held on Jan.17, 1916, recorded the approval by the Committee of the general principles of a tentative agreement come to between the President and the Government.

After some discussion the following resolutions were passed and sent forward for the consideration of the University Senate:

It is resolved, in view of the fact that the Department of Education is making compulsory Physics, Chemistry, Agriculture and Botany in Grades IX,X & XI of the Province,

(a) That hereafter any one of the four languages - Latin, Greek, French and German - be accepted in full satisfaction of the language requirement for Matriculation into the University for students having completed Grades IX,X and XI of the Province of Alberta;

(b) That students presenting a language other than Latin for Matriculation shall be required to include one year of Latin in their programme of studies for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

On motion in each case of Messrs. Kerr and Alexander these resolutions were agreed to.

On motion of Messrs. Lewis and Broadus, it was agreed "That approval be given to a scheme of a Joint Matriculation Board involving co-operation between the Department of Education and the University in connection with the Matriculation examinations."

A petition was submitted from Harry A. White, showing that though he had been in attendance, through some mistake he had neglected to register, and asking that in spite of this his records in Philosophy 53 and History 60 be accepted and his belated registration agreed to. The petition was granted.

Mr. Broadus brought up briefly the question of the University sanctioning some fitting recognition of the Tercentenary of the death of Shakespeare. The President appointed the following Committee to consider and report upon the matter: Mr. Broadus, Chairman, and Messrs. Alexander, Kerr, MacEachran and Adam.

The Council adjourned at 4 p.m.

W. A. R. Kerr

Minutes of the regular meeting of the Council held in the Senate Chamber at 4.15 p.m. on February 4th, 1916.

There were present, Dean Kerr in the chair, and Messrs. Alexander, Broadus, MacEachran, Lehmann, Sheldon, Lewis and the Registrar.

The minutes of the meetings of January 10 and January 21 were read, approved and signed.

Regarding the doing of work outside the lecture room authorized to be done as in Sect.1(a), paragraph 2, Page 57, Calendar 1915-16, the Dean reported that he had investigated this question and found that one instructor had misunderstood, but that procedure was regular now.

On behalf of the Committee on the proposed Shakespeare celebration, the Chairman, Professor Broadus, reported a tentative programme. Approval was given to this, and the Committee authorized to proceed with the development of the plan as outlined by the Chairman.

A petition was presented from T.J.Stainton asking for a special paper in English 1, to be written at the time of the final examinations this spring, and to be based on the work as outlined in the Calendar of 1914-15. As Mr. Stainton had failed twice in English 1, although he has credit for English 2 and as his attendance was complete for both of his previous examinations, the Council agreed, on motion of Messrs. Alexander and Broadus, that the petition be granted, and that the ordinary supplemental fee be charged therefor.

A petition was presented from Jas. H. Ogilvie asking that he be granted a supplemental examination in the Trigonometry of Mathematics 1. Mr. Ogilvie had taken the Trigonometry of Grade XII but had not written on the examination, and through clashes in his time-table was unable to take the lectures in that subject this year at the University. On motion of Messrs. Sheldon and Alexander, it was resolved that Mr.Ogilvie be allowed to write on the regular paper in Trigonometry in the spring, the examination to be treated as an ordinary supplemental.

The Registrar having reported that Miss Edna Carmichael had been successful in her special examination in Mathematics 1 (Algebra only), the result was approved for publication.

The meeting adjourned at 5.50 p.m.

H.M.Tory

Minutes of the regular meeting of the Faculty Council held in the Senate Chamber at 4.15 Friday, March 3rd, 1916.

President Tory was in the chair. There were also present, Dean Kerr and Messrs. Alexander, MacEachran, Lehmann, Sheldon, Lewis, Boyle, Allan and the Registrar.

The following agenda was proceeded with:

1. Minutes.
2. New first year courses in Latin, Greek, French and German.
3. Consideration for students enlisting.
4. Other business.

1. The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

2. The first matter taken up was the consideration of the new first year courses in Latin, Greek, French and German, necessitated by the new agreement regarding Matriculation entered into with the Department of Education. In order to meet the difficulties in the language courses caused by this agreement, it was moved by Messrs. Alexander and Kerr that the Council approve of five-hour first year courses to be given in Latin, Greek, French and German. These courses are to cover the requirements for Matriculation and enable the student completing them satisfactorily to proceed with the regular second year language courses. They are to be taken by students electing the language in question but without Matriculation standing in it. After some discussion the proposal was

carried unanimously.

3. Consideration for students enlisting.

The Dean submitted the names of the following graduands who have joined the Colours. It was unanimously agreed that the names of all these men should be recommended to the University Senate for their degrees:

H.A.Dyde
W.J.McKenzie
M.M.MacLean
G.E.Patterson
F.A.Perraton
E.J.Van Petten

In the case of Mr. MacLean, it was agreed in the Council that he should continue to attend lectures until definitely summoned to England to join the British army.

The names of the following four undergraduates who have also enlisted were submitted by the Dean:

C.S.Bissett
R.P.Clarke
R.P.Forster
W.A.McKay

It was agreed that each of these men should be given credit for the year in the courses in which, up to the time of enlistment, his test marks had been satisfactory; or, if his mark were under 50%, he might be granted credit on the recommendation of the instructor. The Dean was authorized to inform any men who were thinking of enlisting, and applying for information, of this general ruling.

4. Other business.

(a) Approval was asked by Mr. Lehmann for some re-adjustments in the Department of Chemistry consequent upon Mr. Cowper's having to give up his work owing to his joining the University Battalion. Mr. Lehmann's request was agreed to.

(b) Mr. Lewis gave notice of motion that at the next meeting of the Council he would move thefollowing discussion:

"Resolution dealing with certain changes in the B.Sc. curriculum.

"In view of the necessity for offering a course of study in the University which will fit students for definite scientific posts in the Province or elsewhere, the following suggestions are made:

1. That only scientific subjects be pursued during the 2nd, 3rd and 4th years.

2. That the number of subjects be three in the 2nd and 3rd years and two in the 4th year.

3. That subjects be chosen from certain related groups.

The suggestions involve two considerations:

(a) The reduction in the number of subjects;

(b) The taking of scientific subjects only in the 2nd, 3rd and 4th years."

Minutes of the special meeting of the Council held in the Senate Chamber at 12 noon, Wednesday, March 15th, 1916, for the purpose of electing a representative from this Faculty Council to the Senate.

Dr. Tory was in the chair. There were also present, Dean Kerr, and Messrs. Alexander, Broadus, MacEachran, Sheldon, Lewis, Boyle, Allan and the Registrar.

As a result of the following call issued for the meeting:

"A special meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences is called for Wednesday, March 15th, at 12 o'clock noon in the Senate Chamber, for the purpose of electing a representative from this Faculty to the University Senate.

"Nominations in writing, endorsed by two members of the Council, should be in the hands of the Dean twenty-four hours before the election."

W.A.R.KERR,
Dean. "

Only one nomination came in - that of Professor E.K. Broadus, endorsed by Messrs. Sheldon and Allan. There being no other nominations, the President declared Professor Broadus elected for the ensuing two-year term.

In order that the award of the Jane Alexander Memorial Prize in Latin might be published, Professor Alexander requested that the results of the competition should be ratified by the Faculty Council. As a result of the examination, the prize was divided between Miss Margaret Gold of the Class of 1918 and Mr. Allan Harvey of the Class of 1919. It was agreed that the eligibility clause with regard to next year's competition be waived in the case of this year's winners.

As an additional matter of business, Professor MacEachran was authorized, owing to his military duties, to drop for the balance of the term two one-hour courses, to-wit: Philosophy 51(b) and Psychology 51(b), and in lieu of the work dropped to substitute essays and extra reading.

The Council adjourned at 12.15.

Minutes of the Council meeting held in the Senate Chamber at 4.15 p.m. Monday, April 10th, 1916.

President Tory was in the chair. There were also present, Dean Kerr and Messrs. Alexander, Broadus, MacEachran, Lehmann, Sheldon, Lewis, Boyle, Allan and Race.

The following agenda was proceeded with:

1. Minutes.
2. Business arising out of the minutes:

Dr.Lewis' notice of Motion:

"Resolution dealing with certain changes in the B.Sc.curriculum: - In view of the necessity for offering a course of study in the University which will fit students for definite scientific posts in the Province or elsewhere, the following suggestions are made:

1. That only scientific subjects be pursued during the 2nd, 3rd and 4th years.
2. That the number of subjects be three in the 2nd and 3rd years and two in the 4th year.
3. That subjects be chosen from certain related groups.

The suggestions involve two considerations:

(a) the reduction in the number of subjects;
(b) the taking of scientific subjects only in the 2nd, 3rd and 4th years."

3. Dr.Lewis: The question of other scientific options in place of Physics in the first year for theological students.
4. Other business.

The minutes of the two previous meetings were read and approved.

In support of his notice of motion, Mr. Lewis spoke at some length, his general contention being that our present curriculum does not offer sufficient opportunity for a student who wishes special training in the sciences. Though not entirely agreeing with all the details proposed, but being in accord with the general point of view, Mr. Lehmann seconded the proposal. There ensued a general discussion, which brought to light considerable difference of opinion. As a result of this, Mr. Lewis withdrew his motion and the President appointed the following committee, with himself as chairman: Messrs. Lewis, Allan, Broadus and Dean Kerr, to make a study of the curriculum for the B.Sc. in Arts with a view to possible changes, and report their findings to a subsequent meeting of the Council.

The President submitted the following letter from His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor to Mr. Broadus, proposing to offer a medal for competition in the study of Shakespeare. On motion of Messrs. Broadus and Boyle, His Honour's offer was gratefully accepted by the Council. The details of the basis of competition for the medal were left to a committee composed of Messrs. Broadus, Alexander and Kerr.

As the hour was growing late, the question of the substitution of some other science for Physics in the first year was left over for further consideration.

The Council adjourned at 6.25.

Minutes of the meeting held on May 8th, 1916, at 11 p.m. in the President's office.

There were present, President Tory in the chair, Dean Kerr and Messrs. Alexander, Broadus, Lehmann, Lewis, Sheldon, Boyle, Allan and the Registrar.

Owing to the lateness of the hour, the minutes of the preceding meeting were not read.

The business before the Council was the consideration of the results of the final examinations. As Chairman of the Committee on the Revision of Examination Results, the Dean reported as follows:

Miss Marjorie Hill failed in Mathematics 4 and 5, and in order to complete the requirements for her B.A. degree will have to take supplementals in these subjects.

Miss Caroline Pheasey failed in Latin 2, and in order to complete the requirements for her degree will have to take a supplemental in that subject.

K.L.G.Bailey's record in English 51 is to be determined in accordance with the vote of the Council on Jan.10, 1916.

G.F.Hustler was granted credit for Psychology 52 on account of enlistment.

A.R.Belcher, absent through illness, was granted credit in Physics 1, Philosophy 1 and History 2.

The following students were found to have completed the work for the degree of B.A. and their names were sent forward to the Senate for ratification:

Carmichael, Edna Maud
Hickey, (Sister) Mary Laura.
Liesemer, Beatrice Elizabeth Madeline
Lobb, Amelia Viola
McAllister, Margaret Bell
Berry, William
Dyde, Henry Alexander (Lt.202nd O.Batt.C.E.F.)
Geeson, John Richard
Hayes, Arthur Edward
Kerr, Malcolm Stewart
McKenzie, Wesley John (Lt. 196th O.Batt.C.E.F.)
MacLean, Murdock MacKenzie (Prov.Lt. Officers' School, Imperial Army)
McPherson, John
McLennan, John Alexander
Mothersill, Joseph Dolson Oliver
Patterson, Guy Elijah (Serg.194th O.Batt.C.E.F.)
Perraton, Frederick Arnott (Lt. 138th O.Batt.C.E.F.)
Poaps, William Byron
Priestley, Norman Flaxman (202nd O.Batt.C.E.F.)
Rehwinkel, Alfred
Riley, Frederick Robert (196th O.Batt.C.E.F.)
Sandin, Reuben Benjaiman
VanPetten, Emery James (Lt.138th O.Batt.C.E.F.)
White, Harry Arthur
White, Arthur Edwin (218th O.Batt.C.E.F.)

The determination of the awards of medals, scholarships and prizes in the Faculty of Arts & Sciences having been referred to a Committee of the Joint Faculty, the Registrar reported informally to the Council the results of the calculations. The awards as later confirmed by the Senate are as follows:

University Scholarships: First Year, Alan Harvey; D.M.Black.
Second Year, Lillian Cobb.

Jane Alexander Memorial Prizes:
In Latin: Margaret Gold; Alan Harvey.
In Geology: Beatrice Liesemer.

Governor-General's Silver Medal, Faculty of Arts & Sciences:
Doris Catherine Smith.

Alberta Women's Association Gold Medal:
Reuben Benjaiman Sandin.

On motion of Messrs. Alexander and Sheldon, it was recommended to the Senate, since there was no award for the scholarship in the first year in the Faculty of Applied Science, that this scholarship be transferred to the first year in the Faculty of Arts & Sciences, and awarded to Donald M.Black, who was practically equal in the running for first place with Alan Harvey.

The President brought forward the matter of conferring the degree of LL.D. upon President James A. MacLean of the University of Manitoba, and Brigadier-General E.A.Cruikshank, G.O.C.Military District #13. The Council cordially agreed, and the names of these two gentlemen were sent forward to the Senate.

The Council adjourned at 12.45 a.m. May 9th.

Addenda

In reference to the question of the Shakespeare Medal offered by His Honor the Lieutenant-Governor, which was introduced to the Council by Mr. Broadus on April 10th, the report of the Committee consisting of Messrs. Breadus, Alexander and Kerr was submitted to the Joint Faculty Council, and as adopted reads as follows:

"The Committee appointed to consider arrangements for the Lieutenant-Governor's Shakespeare Medal begs to submit the following recommendations:-

1. That students in any department of the University and in any one of the affiliated colleges be eligible to compete for this medal; but that the competition shall not be open to graduate students.
2. That a representative committee of four members of the Faculty be appointed in the spring of each year by the President of the University to make the necessary arrangements for the medal for the ensuing year.
3. That the mode of procedure for the competition be as follows:
   a. An examination upon a small group of Shakespeare's plays, the titles of the plays to be announced in the spring for the ensuing year.
   b. An essay on a subject selected by the committee and announced in the spring for the ensuing year.
4. That the special subject for the given year and the method of procedure be announced in the calendar from year to year, and that the personnel of the committee for the ensuing year be also announced in the calendar.

E.K.Broadus,
Chairman. "

Note. In accord with Section 2 above, the following committee was appointed:

Messrs. Broadus and Kerr, to retire 1918;
Messrs. Alexander and Dyde, to retire 1917.

In connection with Dr.Lewis' resolution proposing changes in the curriculum for the B.Sc. in Arts: The committee appointed to consider these did not reach any agreement until Tuesday, May 9th, subsequent to the final meeting of the Faculty Council for the current academic year. The Committee agreed, however, that day, to recommend to the Council that the requirements for the first year for the B.Sc. in Arts be made identical with the requirements of the first year for the B.A. In order that this might reach the Senate, the Dean was asked to confer personally with members of the Council who were not on the committee. This was done and all members of the Council having been found to agree to the proposal of the committee, the foregoing proposed change was sent forward for ratification by the Senate.

H.M.T.

Minutes of the meeting of the Council held at 10.30 a.m. on Thursday, Sept.28th, 1916, in the Senate Chamber.

There were present, President Tory, Dean Kerr, Messrs.Alexander, Broadus, Lehmann, Sheldon, Lewis, Allan, Coar and the Registrar.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and confirmed.

It was agreed for the purpose of this year's registration that the language options permitted in the first year of the course for the B.Sc. in Arts should also be allowed in the second year.

On motion of Messrs. Alexander and Lehmann, Miss Caroline Pheasey's mark in Latin 2 was raised to 50% and she was granted credit for that subject.

A petition from Miss Jessie Stenhouse asking that she be allowed to have supplemental examinations in English and French at a distance from the University was not granted.

A discussion ensued regarding the courses likely to be given in view of the probable diminution in attendance and reduction in staff. It was agreed that heads of departments should send to the Registrar a note of the courses not to be offered this year.

The Council adjourned at 11.15.

Minutes of the regular meeting of the Council held at 4.15 p.m., Friday, Oct.6, 1916, in the Senate Chamber.

There were present, the President, the Dean, and Messrs Broadus, Lehmann, Sheldon, Lewis, Coar and Race.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and confirmed.

The following business was then proceeded with:

On the recommendation of the Committee on Examinations, W.S.Margoll was granted special supplementals in Chemistry 1 and Geology 51.

The recommendation of the Committee on Examinations permitting H.Alderwood to take Philosophy 51 and Latin 1 & 3 on a basis of two-thirds attendance was concurred in, but on motion of Messrs. Kerr and Sheldon was made conditional on his record being satisfactory to the instructors concerned. A further request from Mr. Alderwood that he be permitted to take English 2 with one lecture a week was left over, as it appeared there were some credits concerning this case to be submitted.

The following further recommendations of the Committee on Examinations were concurred in:

That J.H.Ogilvie be granted a special supplemental in Latin 4;

That Louise MacLeod be granted special supplementals in Physics 1 and Latin 1 & 3;

That Katherine I. McCrimmon be granted special supplementals in German 3 and French 2;

That Edward J. Rainey be granted a special supplemental in History 2.

After discussion, which developed the fact that she had deficiencies, the question involved in the petition of Edith G. Hamilton asking that Botany 2 be counted as a senior course was referred to Professor Lewis and the Registrar with power.

It was agreed that if Miss K. Hollies successfully completes Mathematics 3, she is to be allowed credit for Mathematics 7.

The meeting adjourned at 5.10 p.m.

Minutes of the special meeting of the Council held in the Senate Chamber at 12 noon, Saturday, Oct.28th, 1916.

President Tory was in the chair; there were also present Dean Kerr and Messrs. Alexander, Sheldon, Lewis and the Registrar.

The Dean reported that Misses Marjorie Hill and Caroline Pheasey had satisfactorily completed, by supplemental examinations, the required courses for the degree of B.A., and asked that their names should be recommended to the Senate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts. The Council concurred.

In view of exceptional difficulties this year through short-handedness in the department, Professor Alexander requested ratification from the Council for offering courses Greek 2 & 4 this year as a two-hour course instead of a three-hour course, the understanding being that Greek 4 was to be satisfied in full and Greek 2 approximately so through the assignment of extra reading for the one hour omitted. The request was agreed to.

The Council adjourned at 12.10.

Minutes of the regular monthly meeting of the Council held at 4.15 p.m. Nov.3rd, 1916, in the Senate Chamber.

The Dean occupied the chair. There were also present, Messrs. Alexander, Broadus, Lehmann, Allan, Lewis, Sheldon, Hammond and the Registrar.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and confirmed.

The following business was then proceeded with:

1. Business arising from the minutes:

Messrs. Lewis and the Registrar, to whom the matter had been referred with power, reported that Miss Edith G. Hamilton had been registered in the combined course in Arts and Medicine with the understanding that Botany 2 and Zoology 1 be not claimed as senior courses in the Faculty of Arts.

2. Reports of Committees.

The Committee on Examinations submitted the following recommendations:

That W.F.Smith be granted a special supplemental examination in first year English of the session 1914-15.

That H.E.Stanton be granted permission to write Chemistry 1 on the basis of a supplemental examination in the spring, his attendance having been previously completed as a student in Applied Science two years ago.

That Ernest H. Anderson be granted a special supplemental in Physics 1.

That T.S.Paton be granted a special supplemental in Mathematics 1 (Geometry).

That H. Alderwood be granted permission, on the grounds that he is engaged in ministerial work in the city of Edmonton as attested by Bishop Gray's certificate, to write English 2, Philosophy 1, Greek 31 & 32, on the basis of two-thirds attendance.

The Council concurred in all of these recommendations of the Committee on Examinations.

3. Special Cases.

A petition was presented from R.K.Colter asking that History 56 and 59, for which he received credit in 1915-16, be counted as fulfilling the requirement of following one of two subjects through two senior years. On account of his heavy programme and time-table difficulties the petition was granted.

A.W.McIntyre was granted permission to take Mathematics 3, and in case of passing, this course would be placed to his credit as Mathematics 7, lectures in which he attended in 1915-16.

On motion of Messrs. Coar and Hammond, it was agreed that Edgar Robinson and Duncan Macaulay should be granted permission to take German 1 on the basis of two attendances per week with the understanding that the third was to be made up for them by a special personal weekly conference with Professor Coar. The reason for the above action was a time-table difficulty.

4. The Committee on Honours reported through its chairman, Professor Lehmann, that the following students had been authorized to begin work in Honours:

Miriamm Bowman, Latin
Lillian Cobb, English
Margaret Gold, Latin
N.M.Stover, Chemistry.

The foregoing report was accepted.

The Council adjourned at 5.08 p.m.

A special meeting of the Council was held at 4 p.m. Monday, Nov.20th, 1916, in the Senate Chamber. There were present, Dean Kerr in the chair, and Messrs. Broadus, Lehmann, Sheldon, Lewis, Allan and Coar. In the absence of the Registrar, Mr. Sheldon acted as Secretary.

The business was the consideration of two cases of late registration -- 1, Miss Margaret Wilson, who asked permission to register as from Nov.14th; 2, Sr. Ethelburga McNamara, who asked permission to register as from Nov. 13th. The former petition was granted on motion of Messrs. Lewis and Broadus, and the latter on motion of Messrs. Allan and Lewis. In both cases, it was understood that the one-eighth allowance of absences was not to be recognized, and only such absences excused as are mentioned in the Calendar.

The Council adjourned at 4.14.

Minutes of the meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences held in the Senate Chamber at 4 p.m. on Monday, February 26th, 1917.

President Tory in the chair. There were also present Messrs. Broadus, Sheldon, Allan, Lewis, Coar and the Registrar.

Minutes of the previous regular meeting and of the special meeting of the Council were read and confirmed.

Sisters McNamara. The communications of Sisters Bernadette and Mary Ethelburga McNamara were presented. Each of these Sisters was desirous of completing the B.A. course in the session 1917-18 and each appeared to have six courses yet to cover. They each asked to be permitted to write the examination in English 52 in September without attendance upon lectures. Each had done work of a similar nature in other places and each had shown aptitude in other English courses taken at the University of Alberta. In their special circumstances it was agreed on motion of Messrs. Broadus and Lewis that the request of the Sisters McNamara be granted.

Fred Cooke. This student of Alberta College taking a special course in English 1 at the University was joining the Navy and desired credit for his year in English 1. He was recommended by Mr. Gordon who gave him a standing of 55% on Essays for the year and by Mr. Marsden. It was agreed that this credit be granted.

Mr. Lewis raised the question of the best method of advising students as to their courses at the time of their registration especially upon their entrance to the work of the Sophomore year. The relation of registration to the timetable was also discussed and the whole question left over for consideration at a future meeting.

Meeting adjourned at 5 p.m.

Minutes of the meeting of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences held in the Senate Chamber at 8.45 on Tuesday evening, May 1st, 1917.

President Tory in the chair, also present Messrs. Alexander, Broadus, Lehmann, Lewis, Sheldon, Hammond and the Registrar.

Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The first thing taken up was the review of the results of examinations.

The Senior class in Arts was first reviewed. The following were found to have passed all the requirements and were recommended to the Senate for the Degree of B.A:

Cora Frances Armstrong
Gladys Alberta Buchanan
Nathalie Erdman
Katherine Isabelle McCrimmon
Jean Margaret Stuart
William Forshaw
David Hamilton McNaught
John Pickard Suttill
William Sykes

It was moved by Messrs. Alexander and Sheldon that J. Fulton be recommended for the Degree upon passing a supplemental in Mathematics 1 or Military Science.

On motion of Messrs. Alexander and Lehmann, J. Genik was passed in History 56 and recommended for the Degree on passing a supplemental in History 58.

On motion of Messrs. Lewis and Lehmann, J. Suttill was recommended for the Degree upon passing a supplemental in Mathematics 53.+

+Note: It was later discovered that Mathematics 53 had been carried by Mr. Suttill as an extra subject and that with his theological options, certificate for which was duly received, he had completed all the requirements for the B.A. Degree.

The question of whether J.W.McKinney's degree should be B.A. or B.Sc. in Arts was referred to a Committee consisting of Messrs. Lehmann, Sheldon and Race.

Note: Upon this Committee's meeting, it was found that all the requirements for the B.Sc. had been met with the exception that Latin had been taken instead of a Modern Language in the first two years. Since the instruction from the Faculty to the Committee was to the effect that if the matter of languages alone stood in the way of granting McKinney's request, that the Committee should grant it. On motion of Messrs. Lehmann and Sheldon, it was agreed that J.W.McKinney should be recommended for the Degree of B.Sc. in Arts, if he so desired it.

Professor Alexander now took the chair, the President having to leave for the purpose of attending the closing exercises of Alberta College.

On motion of Messrs. Lehmann and Broadus, it was agreed that in the case of Miss Cora F. Armstrong the informality in respect to her not having undergone an oral examination be waived and that she be accorded first rank Honours in German.

Upon the report of the Examining Board in connection with J.W.McKinney, it was agreed that he should be accorded first rank Honours in Chemistry.

On motion of Messrs. Lehmann and Lewis, the Registrar and the Professor of Chemistry were appointed a Committee to deal with the calculations of the award of the Women's University Club Medal, formerly the Alberta Women's Association Medal.

The question of first-class standing on Graduating (See Calendar page 56) was referred to the same Committee as was also the calculation for the award of the first year Scholarship.

Note: The Committee found that the Medal for eight Senior Courses in Arts had been won by David Hamilton McNaught with an average mark of 80% for the two years. They also found that no student had qualified for the first-class standing in general courses and that the winner of the first-year Scholarship for women students was Ada Anderson with an average mark of 83%.

The results of the third and other years were then proceded with.

T.H.Wells: On motion of Messrs. Lehmann and Lewis, his mark in History 56 was raised to 50% and he was passed.

Miss H. Tillotson: On the recommendation of the Department of Classics, was raised to a pass in Latin 3 thus clearing her record.

Miss E.M.Ryckman: It was agreed that she be passed in History 1.

First Year Physics.

Mr Hammond spoke of the numerous failures in this course and felt that some arrangement was desirable for assisting the students in Physics 1. He then gave notice that at the next meeting of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences he would move that in order to improve the work in the junior courses in Physics, the Department of Physics be permitted to use the same method of grading as is now in use in Mathematics 1, English 1, and the composition courses in junior languages.

Communications.

The request of A.W.McIntyre for standing in certain courses on the ground of illness was presented. It was moved by Mr. Lewis, seconded by Mr. Broadus that the application be not entertained. This was agreed, the opinion being expressed, however, that supplementals might be granted him in the subjects in which his attendance had been satisfactory up until the beginning of his illness.

P.M.Sangster: The correspondence between Robert B. Sangster, Lt. Killam, and the Registrar was placed before the Council. It was moved by Mr. Sheldon, seconded by Mr. Lehmann, that Sangster be regarded in the same way as though he had enlisted and continued in the Active Service. It was moved in amendment by Mr. Broadus, seconded by Mr. Lewis that P.M.Sangster be granted entrance to first-year Applied Science upon passing supplemental examinations in such subjects as are necessary to complete the requirements. After some discussion, the motion was withdrawn and the amendment becoming the motion, was passed.

H.E.Stanton: His request to have Physics 6 and 7 regarded as a Senior course (Physics 51) was granted on motion of Messrs. Hammond and Sheldon.

The Stanley Fife Memorial Prize: Mr. A.L.Burt asked permission to grant, annually, a prize of $25.00 worth of books to the graduating student who has taken the highest average mark in two or more Senior History courses, The prize to be known as The Stanley Fife Memorial Prize and to be given first in 1918. This offer was gladly received and on motion of Messrs. Lehmann and Lewis was endorsed and sent forward to the Senate.

The Jane Alexander Memorial Prizes in Latin and in Geology: On reports from Messrs. Alexander and Allan, it was recommended to the Senate that the Latin prize be awarded to Miss Margaret Hazlewood Gold ~~and~~ on motion of Messrs. Broadus and Lehmann; and the Geology prize to Miss Doris Catherine Smith, on motion of Messrs. Sheldon and Lewis.

The members of the Faculty who are also members of the Senate were asked to bring forward in the Senate the question of the substitution of prizes in the first and second years for the money Scholarships which had formerly existed but which were now altered to barsaries.

The question arose as to what method should be pursued in the absence of the publication of the Calendar to give students authoritative information as to what textbooks would be used in the various courses. It was finally agreed that it would be well for the Registrar to inquire from the heads of Departments as to what changes would be made in the text-books for the ensuing session so that through him authentic information might be obtained by inquiring students. It was understood that this would not in any way interfere with the usual arrangements between the Professors and the Bookstore as to the number of copies of texts to be ordered for various classes.

Meeting adjourned at 10.45 p.m.

H M Tory

Minutes of the meeting of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences held in the Senate Chamber at 10;30 a.m. on Wednesday, May 9th, 1917.

President Tory in the chair and there were also present Messrs. Alexander,Broadus, Lehmann, Sheldon and the Registrar.

The minutes of the previous meeting with notes appended were read and confirmed.

1. John Genik: His application was received asking that his Supplemental in History 58 be conducted for him at Saskatoon because of the saving of time and expense it would mean to him. On motion of Messrs. Alexander and Lehmann, Genik's request was granted,subject to the completion of satisfactory arrangements with the University of Saskatchewan, it being understood that Genik would make his application here in the usual way and bear the expense of the University of Saskatchewan in conducting the examination for him.

2. Victoria Allen: Miss Allen's application for aegrotat standing on account of illness on some of her test examinations and some of her Finals was given consideration. It was moved by Mr. Lehmann, seconded by Mr. Alexander, that on presentation of suitable recommendationsfrom the Heads of the Departmentsconcerned with her Senior Courses and the submission of a satisfactory doctor's certificate, Miss Allen be granted her standing in her Senior subjects but that she be required to write ~~in~~ a supplemental ing English 2. Carried. It was noted that she had already passed in

French 1 and 3 and the President recommended her for standing in History 58 on the basis of her test examinations in that course.

Miss Cora F. Armstrong: No calculation had been made upon the awarding of the Grace Ferris Gold Medal because of the absence of the donor in Europe. It was noted, however, that Miss Armstrong had fulfilled all the conditions as well as having obtained first rank honors in German and it was thought that public recognition should be given her. It was moved by Messrs. Alexander and Sheldon that Miss Cora F. Armstrong be awarded the Grace Ferris Gold Medal. Carried.

The motion of which Mr. Hammond gave notice was brought forward on his behalf by Mr. Alexander. This motion was seconded by Mr. Lehmann and carried to the following effect: "That grading in Physics 1 be authorized on the same basis as that now employed in Maths.1, namely, that 20% of the marks for the year be granted on the weekly tests, 30% on the regular tests and 50% on the Final examinations."

The meeting adjourned at 11.30.

The first regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences for the session, 1917-18, was held in the Senate Chamber at 2 p.m. on Monday, October 1st, 1917.

There were present Messrs. Broadus, Lehmann, Sheldon, Lewis, Allan and the Registrar. Dean Kerr was in the chair.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and confirmed.

Consideration was given to the following business.

The question of establishing a course in Ancient Oriental History to be given by Dr. D. E. Thomas was referred for recommendation to the Department of History on motion of Messrs. Lehmann and Lewis.

Sid Bainbridge: The request of Sid Bainbridge, a returned soldier, for credit in Mathematics 1 was granted on motion of Messrs. Sheldon and Lehmann. A similar request in Physics 1 was declined.

G. H. Clark: On motion of Messrs. Broadus and Lehmann, G. H. Clark, a returned soldier, was granted credit for History 2 and Philosophy 1.

Sister Bernadette McNamara: On account of conditions arising out of the war, Sister McNamara was granted permission, in connection with the five courses she proposes to take in order to gfaduate, to attend three of these twice a week instead of three times, on motion of Messrs. Lehmann and Lewis.

Permission was granted on motion of Messrs. Sheldon and Lewis for the Department of Mathematics to reduce Mathematics 51 from a four hour course to a three hour course.

The Council adjourned at 3.15 p.m.

The monthly meeting of the Council was held in the Senate Chamber on Tuesday, October 16th, at 4.15 p. m.

President Tory was in the chair. There were also present the Dean, Messrs. Alexander, Lehmann, Sheldon, Lewis, Allan and the Registrar.

The following agenda was proceeded with:

1. Minutes.
2. Reports of Committees.
    a. Committee on Examinations.
    b. Committee on Honours.
3. Course in Ancient Oriental History.
4. Re additional work in Physics 3, 4, 5.
5. Special cases:
    a. A. S. Cummings.
    b. Miss S. F. Sprung.
    c. R. L. Rutherford.
    d. G. H. Villett.
    e. Sister Bernadette McNamara.
6. Other business.

1. The minutes of the last meeting were read, confirmed and signed.

2. a. The Committee on Examinations recommended that the following applications for special supplementals be approved:

J. E. Kirk	History 1
J. Y. McGookin	Physics 1 Military Science (practical only)
E. D. Tücker	French 31
T. S. Paton	Philosophy 1
Miss M. E. McLean	English 1
Howard Gaetz	French 31
F. H. Fish	Zoology 1
A. G. Robertson	English 1
Miss L. MacLeod	English 2 Philosophy 1
T. H. Wells	Philosophy 1
G. E. Thompson	Matriculation Latin

The Council ratified the recommendations, with the proviso that these supplemental examinations be taken on or before November 1st next.

As chairman of the Committee on Honours, Professor Lehmann submitted a report. This report, on motion of Messrs. Lehmann and Allan, was adopted with certain amendments in substance as follows:

Miss Margaret Gold. Honours in Latin with French and English as subsidiary subjects.

Allan B. Harvey. Honours in History with French, German and English as subsidiary subjects.

Miss Dixie Pelluet. Honours in Botany with Geology and Chemistry as subsidiary subjects. The application of Miss Pelluet was only agreed to by the Council with the explicit understanding that Miss Pelluet should not be permitted to proceed with an Honours course in the Fourth Year, unless her registration should then include German 2 & 4.

Miss Aileen Dunham. Honours in History with History 59 (Economics) and English 53 as subsidiary subjects.

Miss Georgina H. Thomson. Honours in English with History as one subsidiary subject. Owing to her being obliged this year to complete her deficiencies in language, it was agreed that Miss Thomson should be permitted to postpone the second subsidiary subject until next year.

Miss Miriam L. Bowman. Honours in Latin with English and French as subsidiary subjects. A request from Miss Bowman that she be permitted to carry Greek 1 & 3 as an additional course was granted.

Miss Lillian Cobb. Honours in English with French and History as subsidiary subjects.

Norman M. Stover. Honours in Chemistry with Geology as one subsidiary subject. It was agreed as Mr. Stover had previously taken Botany 51, that he should be allowed to count this as the second subsidiary subject.

A discussion relative to certain changes in the curriculum for the degree of B. Sc. arising out of the consideration of the report of the Honours Committee, the Dean was instructed to call a meeting of the B. Sc. Committee; the sense of the instruction being that, pending the return of the absent members of the Council, certain changes to alleviate the present situation might be made in the requirements for the degree of B. Sc.

3. A recommendation from the Department of History that authorization be given to a course in Ancient Oriental History to be taught by Dr. D. E. Thomas was agreed to and sent forward for ratification by the University Senate.

4. As, owing to present conditions, there are no senior courses in Physics, it was agreed that Dr. Hammond be authorized to add further material to Physics 3, 4, 5, with a view to enabling its being counted in the cases of certain students for a senior course.

5. a. A petition from A. S. Cummings, who has transferred to the University of Manitoba, that the marks in his First Year Mathematical subjects be combined, thus giving him a pass in Mathematics was agreed to on motion of Messrs. Sheldon and Lehmann.

b. The recommendation of the Department of Mathematics that Miss S. F. Sprung, who is deficient in Geometry of Mathematics 1, should be permitted to take the Geometry of Mathematics 7 was agreed to.

c. A petition presented from R. L. Rutherford, who is transferring from the B. A. to the B. Sc., that he be allowed to substitute Chemistry 1 for Latin 2 & 4, was declined, but the Council agreed, on motion of Messrs. Sheldon and Lehmann, that Mr. Rutherford be permitted to take Chemistry 1 this year and postpone his Latin until next year.

d. A petition from G. H. Villett, asking that he be allowed to take English 51 this session, was declined on the ground that he had not yet taken English 2, on motion of Messrs. Alexander and Sheldon.

e. A request was received from Sister Bernadette McNamara that she be dispensed from a fixed attendance at English 53. Owing to the exceptional conditions, the Council, on motion of Messrs. Allan and Lehmann, agreed to the petition subject to the consent of the Department of English. (Professor Broadus, on being consulted later, approved the request.)

6. Professor Lewis raised the question of the advisability of a degree of M. Sc. being allowed to follow a B. A. or of a M. A. being allowed to follow a B. Sc. This was referred to the Committee on Graduate Studies.

The Council adjourned at 6.45 p.m.

Minutes of the regular meeting of the Council held Monday, November 5th, 1917, at 5 o'clock, in the Senate Chamber.

The Dean was in the chair. There were also present Messrs. Broadus, Lehmann, Lewis, Coar and the Registrar.

The minutes of the previous meeting having been read and confirmed, the following agenda was proceeded with:

1. Minutes.

2. Reports of Committees.
    a. Committee on Examinations.

3. Special Cases.
    a. B. M. Brown.
    b. Miss A. E. Cooke.
    c. Miss B. D. Gardiner.
    d. Sister Bernadette McNamara.
    e. Percy Riches.
    f. Miss E. Schade.
    g. Miss M. McLean.

4. Other business.

2. The Committee on Examinations submitted a report, which with some amendments was adopted as follows:

Miss H. De Silva. Authority given for special supplemental examination in History 1(a).

Miss Cecilia Watson, through a clash between Geology 51 and French 2 and 4, missed all lectures in the latter up to October 18th. She has now transferred to Geology 55 and asks credit for lectures missed in the French. Recommendation of the Examinations Committee confirmed.

C. W. Banks. Application to be absent from lectures from Saturday, October 27th to Saturday, November 3rd. Recommendation of the Committee on Examinations confirmed.

Miss Victoria Allen. Application for special supplemental in Philosophy 52 and English 2. Recommendation of Committee on Examinations confirmed.

Alfred Rehwinkel. The action of the Examinations Committee in exempting Mr. Rehwinkel from attendance at History 59 was deemed beyond the jurisdiction of the Committee, and as Mr. Rehwinkel further was a graduate student and so not required, in any case, to attend History 59, the case was referred to the Committee on Graduate Studies, on motion of Messrs. Broadus and Lehmann.

3. Special cases.

a. B. M. Brown. Owing to time-table difficulties, Mr. Brown asked exemption from two attendances in French 31 and one in Philosophy 1 each week. He took French 31 last year. The Council agreed to Mr. Brown's petition.

b. Miss A. Evelyn Cooke was authorized to take the Algebra of Mathematics 1 with Mathematics 7. This involves an arrangement between Professors Sheldon and Lewis, by which her time will be divided on Wednesday afternoons from mid-November until the February tests.

c. Miss Bessie D. Gardiner was granted permission, owing to time-table difficulties, to omit one lecture in German 31 per week.

d. Sister Bernadette McNamara asked that, owing to time-table difficulties, she be permitted to substitute Geology 55 for a junior course in science. On motion of Messrs. Lehmann and Broadus, the Council concurred in her request, with the understanding, however, that this action should not be considered as a precedent.

e. Percy Riches. With the consent of the Department of Classics, the Council agreed that Mr. Riches should satisfy the requirements of Latin 1 by taking those lectures in Latin 31 and 32 in which the Authors of the course are studied.

f. Miss Ellen Schade. Owing to a difficulty in her time-table, Miss Schade asked exemption from one attendance per week in Latin 31. The petition was granted.

g. Miss Minnie McLean. Miss McLean, who made 60% on a recent special supplemental examination in English 1, failed to pass the subject owing to her essays being so low that her general mark was brought below 50. Professor Broadus explained to the Council the circumstances through which Miss McLean had not turned in the requisite number of compositions last year. It was agreed that Miss McLean be permitted to write four new essays this year, and if the marks resulting from these, when combined with her mark on the special supplemental examination, be satisfactory, she be credited with English 1.

4. On motion of Messrs. Broadus and Lewis, the Council asked that there be called to the attention of the President the desirability of a number of departmental bulletin boards being made available at convenient points in the building.

A communication was read from Dr. Hammond, regarding certain points in connection with the work in Physics. The Dean was asked to confer with Dr. Hammond and make the best arrangement possible, and the Council decided that the

President's attention should be directed to the apparent need of help in the Department of Physics.

The Council adjourned at 6 p. m.

HMTory

Minutes of a special meeting of the Council held in the Senate Chamber, at 5 p. m. on Monday, November 26th.

There were present President Tory in the chair, and also Dean Kerr and Messrs. Alexander, Sheldon, Allan and the Registrar.

The reading of the minutes of the preceeding meeting was postponed.

The following special cases were considered.

J. K. MacDonald, who entered the first year in 1916-17 with a view to proceeding to the Faculty of Applied Science, after a poor year's work, dropped out in the early spring of 1917. He now made application for permission to enter the University on the first of December and repeat his year. It was agreed that Mr. MacDonald be allowed to enter on the date mentioned, that he be credited this year with the marks made in the first tests of 1916-17, but that he be made to take the Christmas tests of the current session. It was further decided that he be granted no exemption from attendance and that he be notified that the University would assume no responsibility for his failure should that occur.

Miss Minnie McLean presented a petition, asking for a special examination in Latin 3, which, owing to time-table difficulties, she is not able to take. The Council decided that she should take the composition work in connection with Latin 31 and 32, and write the examination in connection with this course and so, if successful, obtain credit for Latin composition of the first year.

The President raised the question of readjustment for History 1(a), which he finds his engagements prevent his giving with satisfaction to himself. It was agreed that this course might be dropped for students in all faculties other than that of Arts and Sciences, but that in the latter faculty, they should be given in lieu of History 1(a) an extra hour in History 1(b) for the balance of the current year.

The Council adjourned at 5.25 p. m.

Minutes of the meeting of the Council held in the Senate Chamber at 5 p. m. on Monday, December 3rd, 1917.

President Tory was in the chair. There were also present Dean Kerr and Messrs. Alexander, Broadus, Lehmann, Sheldon, Lewis and the Registrar.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and confirmed.

The following agenda was proceeded with:

1. Minutes.
2. Business arising out of the minutes.
3. Report regarding recent tests.
4. Possible registration in the spring.
5. Individual cases.
    a. B. Hager.
    b. J. D. Cash Mahaffy.
    c. F. Pennock.
    d. T. J. Stainton.
    e. Sister McNamara.
    f. W. S. Scott.
    g. Nelius Ronning.
6. Other business.

2. Referring to the case of Alfred Rehwinkel, dealt with at the meeting of November 5th, the Dean read a letter from the Controller. Instead of exempting Mr. Rehwinkel from all attendances, the minute of the Committee on Examinations should have read "from attendance on Saturdays". At the Controller's request, this correction was inserted in the minutes.

3. The Dean presented the subjoined report regarding the results of the first term tests.

The following figures indicate the results of the recent tests taken by the First and Second Years in the Faculty of Arts and Sciences:

First Year. Total no. of students- 62.

No. of subjects failed in	No. of students	Percentage
0	17	27%
1	18	29%
2	12	19%
3	12	19%
4	2	3%
5	1	2%

Second Year. Total no. of students- 53.

No. of subjects failed in	No. of students	Percentage
0	18	34%
1	13	25%
2	8	15%
3	6	11%
4	7	13%
5	1	2%

Note: 1. Botany 1 and 2 had not reported when these figures were made up (November 29th), but as there were only five failures, and these not bad ones, out of thirty students, the general results would not be affected.
2. The chief failure was in Mathematics 1, showing 62% failure.
Physics--26% failure.

4. With a view to meeting the difficulties in registration, which have arisen through students not giving sufficient thought to their future plans, the Dean proposed that registration should be undertaken before the close of work in the spring. This idea would allow students time for reflection and for the taking of advice in regard to their options. General approval of the scheme was given, and it was left with the Dean and the Registrar to work out the plan and carry it forward.

5. a. B. Hager. On the basis of an exemption from German 41, granted him by the Faculty of Medicine in November, 1915, the Council agreed, as he has now transferred to the Faculty of Arts, to give Mr. Hager credit for German 1 & 3.

b. J. D. Cash Mahaffy. The Council agreed to Mr. Mahaffy's transferring from Latin 1 & 3 to Latin 31 & 32.

c. F. Pennock. Mr. Pennock was granted permission to drop French 52 and enter English 53. It was agreed that his attendance in French 52 should be credited to him in English 53.

d. T. J. Stainton. Authorization was given to an arrangement come to between Professor Alexander and Mr. Stainton with regard to Greek 4, to wit: that as Greek 4 is not being given this year and as Mr. Stainton is reading the Greek Testament, his composition work in Greek should be based on the Gospel of St. Mark.

e. Sister McNamara. A letter was read from Sister B. McNamara, thanking the Council for the privilege accorded her of substituting Geology 55 for a junior science.

f. W. S. Scott. It was agreed to allow Mr. W. S. Scott to enter the University at this date, the reason being that Mr. Scott is a matriculant of Trinity College, Dublin, and has also at that institution taken the additional examination for High Places. Mr. Scott's Christmas tests were left to be adjusted.

g. Nelius Ronning. The Council agreed to allow Mr. Ronning to enter the University at this date, the reasons being that Mr. Ronning had been detained at home through unfortunate circumstances (fires having destroyed his father's crops), and that Mr. Ronning has been granted exemption from military service until the spring, providing he completes his course at the University.

6. Mr. Sheldon asked that an exemption of two lectures a week in Mathematics 1 be granted to certain students who are also taking Mathematics 7. The Council concurred in the request.

The Council adjourned at 6 p. m.

Minutes of the regular meeting of the Council held in the Senate Chamber, January, 7, 1918, at 5 p. m.

There were present Dean Kerr in the chair and Messrs. Alexander, Broadus, Lehmann, Sheldon, Lewis, Allan, Coar and the Registrar.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved. The following agenda was proceeded with:

1. Minutes.
2. Reports of Committees.

   Committee on Examinations.

   a. S. Boyaner.
   b. Miss K. Cowan.
   c. Miss Helen De Silva.
   d. J. C. Herbison.
   e. Miss Mary Irving.
   f. Miss Marguerite McLean.
   g. J. Y. McGopkin.
   h. Examination Returns Form.
3. Special Cases.

   a. Miss Esther Anderson.
   b. C. W. Banks.
   c. Miss Rozelle Heffer.
   d. Miss Floy Martin.
   e. R. P. Miller.
   f. D. A. and M. McLeod.
   g. Miss Jean Stuart.
   h. G. H. Villett.
4. Other business.

2. Committee on Examinations.

a. S. Boyaner. Applied for exemption from attendance on lectures in History 59, owing to difficulty in reaching the University at 10 o'clock after having a lecture in the Faculty of Law at 9 o'clock at the Court House. The disposition of this case was referred to a committee, consisting of the Controller and the Registrar with power.

Miss K. Cowan. On motion of Messrs. Alexander and Sheldon, the Council agreed with the recommendation of the Committee on Examinations that, owing to late registration, Miss Cowan's December tests should be reckoned at 20% instead of 10%, in other words, that the December tests should be viewed as the equivalent of both the November and December tests.

Miss Helen De Silva. On motion of Messrs. Alexander and Lewis, special supplemental examination in History 1b was granted.

J. C. Herbison. On motion of Messrs. Sheldon and Lehmann, special supplemental examinations were granted to this student in Mathematics 1 and Physics 1.

Miss Mary Irving. On motion of Messrs. Alexander and Coar, this student was granted aegrotat standing in Latin 3.

Miss Marguerite McLean. On motion of Messrs. Alexander and Coar, Miss McLean was granted aegrotat standing in the December tests in French 31 and Latin 31.

In both these cases, the recommendation for the aegrotat standing was confirmed by a doctor's certificate secured by the Committee on Examinations.

J. Y. McGookin. On motion of Messrs. Alexander and Allan, special supplemental examination was granted to this student in Physics 1.

A revised form of classified returns sheet was submitted to the Council by the Controller. The Council gave its approval to this form.

3. Special Cases.

a. C. W. Banks. The Council agreed with the recommendation of Professor Alexander that Mr. Banks should be allowed to transfer from Latin 1 & 3 to Latin 31 & 32.

b. Miss Esther Anderson. The Council agreed that Miss Anderson be allowed to register in History 2 and Latin 2, in which she already had her attendance. A committee, consisting of Messrs. Alexander, Broadus and the Registrar, was appointed to confer with Miss Anderson and arrange as to her further registration or supplemental examinations, in view of the fact that two of the subjects in which she sought registration were not being offered this year, namely, English 52 and Mathematics 53.

c. Miss Rozelle Heffer. Miss Heffer, who was obliged to leave the University owing to ill health in the late spring of 1917, wishes now to enter again and be allowed to complete her first year. Approval was given by the Council to a tentative arrangement made with her by the Dean and the Registrar by the terms of which Miss Heffer is permitted to enter the University now, her first two tests of 1916-17 being credited to her on this year's work, her entry in any case, however, to be subject to the approval of the Director of Medical Services.

d. Miss Floy Martin. It was agreed that Miss Martin be allowed to transfer from German 1 to German 31.

e. R. P. Miller. On motion of Messrs. Allan and Lehmann, the Council agreed that Mr. Miller, who has to his credit two years in the Faculty of Applied Science, should be regarded as having fulfilled the requirements for the degree of B. Sc. in Arts when he should have successfully completed at least eight senior courses from the scientific group. Although Mr. Miller was deficient in the language requirements and ought, according to the regulations, to take at least one subject from the literary group in his senior years, the Council agreed to waive these requirements in his case, the reason being that Mr. Miller had proposed to graduate as a Mining Engineer in the Faculty of Applied Science, but that work, owing to war conditions, having been discontinued, the Council thought it only fair to Mr. Miller, who has a good record as a student, to allow him to take as much scientific work as possible in the Faculty of Arts and so enable him to graduate.

f. D. A. and M. McLeod. The McLeod brothers, who had enlisted early in the autumn, were permitted by the military authorities to attend the University. Recalled before Christmas to barracks, they have received permission from the military authorities to return to the University in the latter part of February and proceed with their work. On motion of Messrs. Sheldon and Lehmann, it was agreed that the Messrs. McLeod be granted the opportunity of completing their year.

g. Miss Jean Stuart. Miss Stuart came into residence at the close of the autumn term and had a time-table difficulty. As she is a graduate student, her case was referred to the Committee on Graduate Studies.

h. G. H. Villett. Mr. Villett enlisted in December, 1917 in the Flying Corps. He applied for some credit in Mathematics 1 and Physics 1. Owing to the lowness of his marks, the Council did not see its way clear to entertaining this request.

4. The Council authorized the publication of the results of the final examination in Physics 3 for students in the Faculty of Arts.

The Council adjourned at 6.10 p. m.

Minutes of the regular meeting of the Council held in the Senate Chamber at 5 p. m. on Monday, February 11, 1918.

Dean Kerr was in the chair. There were also present Messrs. Alexander, Broadus, Sheldon, Lewis, Miss Misener, Mr. Burt and the Registrar.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and confirmed. The following agenda was then proceeded with:

1. Minutes.
2. Business arising out of the minutes.
3. Authors in Latin 31.
4. The Harold Waldo Huestis Memorial Prize.
5. Report regarding recent tests.
6. Other business.

2. The following report dealing with the claim of S. Boyaner for exemption from attendance in History 59 was presented by the committee consisting of Messrs. Alexander and Race, appointed with power to deal with this matter:

"Re S. Boyaner's petition for exemption from attendance in History 59. Mr. Boyaner's plea for exemption in this subject is based upon the claim that as he had very necessary nine o'clock lectures in his First Year Law at the Court House on the same mornings as the History 59 lectures, which come at ten o'clock, he could not very well reach the latter. An examiation made by the Registrar and myself into Mr. Boyaner's claim shows that it had no validity whatever up till the 13th of November, that from that time on to the end of December the circumstances would be as he indicated, and that from the beginning of January to the end of the academic year there would be no difficulty in Mr. Boyaner's attending all the lectures in History 59. In view of these circumstances we cannot recommend any exemption for Mr. Boyaner in History 59 except for the period between November 13th and December 21st."

3. The question of Authors in Latin 31 and 32. A number of students holding matriculation in Latin, but who are taking Latin 31 and 32, requested exemption from a certain portion of the Authors of Latin 31 and 32 on the ground of their matriculation reading. On motion of Dr. Alexander and Dr. Misener, the Council refused to grant this exemption. The Council agreed that the same ruling should apply also to Greek 31 and 32.

4. The Harold Waldo Huestis Memorial Prize. The Dean submitted an offer from Dr. Charles H. Huestis to found a prize in English in memory of his son, Harold Waldo Huestis, who died while on active service at the front. The terms of the gift, amended as the result of some discussion, are as follows:

"A prize to the value of $25, to be awarded at the spring Convocation each year to the second year student, carrying five full courses, who has obtained the highest mark in English of the second year, provided that the student has displayed marked proficiency in English composition."

The Council expressed its appreciation of Dr. Huestis' action and have forwarded the offer to the University Senate commending it to the approval of that body.

5. The Dean presented the following digest of the results of the Christmas tests in the courses of the Faculty

of Arts and Sciences:

First Year. Total no. of students-63.

No. of subjects failed in	No. of students	Percentage
0	20	32%
1	17	27%
2	13	21%
3	6	9%
4	6	9%
5	1	2%

Second Year. Total no. of students-47.

0	16	34%
1	17	36%
2	10	22%
3	2	4%
5	1	2%
6	1	2%

Third Year. Total no. of students-34.

0	23	68%
1	8	23%
2	3	9%

Fourth Year. Total no. of students-24.

0	21	88%
1	1	4%
2	2	8%

Attention having been called to the fact that certain students have sometimes as many as four test examinations in one day, the Controller explained that this was owing to the fact that their program was irregular and hardship in such cases practically could not be avoided.

6. Dr. Alexander raised the question of the behavior of students in the main entrance hall. It was agreed that there was a regrettable lack of decorum on the part of

a certain number of students. The matter was left for action in the hands of the Dean and Miss Misener.

The Council adjourned at 6 p. m.

Minutes of the special meeting of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, held at the close of Joint Faculty Meeting in the Senate Chamber at 6:15 p.m. on Monday, February.18,1918.

Dean Kerr in the chair, also present Messrs. Alexander, Broadus, Lehmann, Sheldon, Lewis, Allan, and the Registrar.

The Registrar reported that James Fulton had passed a special supplemental examination in Military Science and thus cleared the requirements for the B.A. Degree. It was moved by Messrs. Sheldon and Alexander, that James Fulton be recommended to the Senate for the Degree of B.A., to be conferred at the next regular Convocation. Carried.

Meeting adjourned at 6:25.

Minutes of the meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences held in the Senate Chamber at 5 p. m., Monday, March 11th, 1918.

There were present Dean Kerr in the chair and also Messrs. Alexander, Sheldon, Lewis, Allan, Coar, Miss Misener, Mr. Burt and the Registrar.

The minutes of the last regular meeting and of the special meeting of February 18th were read and confirmed, subject to the verification of the name in the Huestis Memorial Prize. (The name as recorded in the minutes was subsequently found to be correct.)

The following agenda was then proceeded with:

1. Minutes.
2. Re Harold Waldo Huestis Memorial Prize.
3. Honours in Department of Philosophy.
4. Election of representative to Senate.
5. Other business.

2. A letter was read from Professor Broadus asking for an interpretation of the following expression in the terms of the Huestis Memorial Prize: "that it would be awarded at the spring Convocation each year to the second year student carrying five full courses, etc." Professor Broadus asked whether the words "second year student" might be interpreted as meaning second year student in the Department of English, not necessarily second year student according to the classification of students in the Registrar's office. After some discussion, the Council was unanimously of the opinion that the phrase

should stand as it is and should be interpreted to mean second year student in the University.

3. The Dean stated that Dr. Dyde had spoken to him in regard to the possibility of offering Honours work in Philosophy in 1918-19. Principal Dyde had suggested that inasmuch as regular Honours work could not easily be undertaken by the present staff, it might be possible to arrange courses of reading and require certain essays which might be submitted for approval to authorities outside this institution. He himself kindly offered to read such essays. Whilst expressing the appreciation of Dr. Dyde's interest and kindness, the Council was unanimously of the opinion that as Honours courses had been, owing to present conditions, abandoned in other departments, it did not seem advisable for the present to undertake them in the Department of Philosophy.

4. The Registrar reported that the only nomination he had received for the Council's representative on the Senate for the two year term beginning March 8th, 1918, was that of Professor Lewis, who was proposed by Messrs. Allan and Lehmann. Professor Lewis was therefore declared elected.

The Council adjourned at 5.29.

Minutes of the meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences held April 8th, 1918, at 5 o'clock in the Senate Chamber.

Present: Dean Kerr in the chair, Messrs. Alexander, Lehmann, Allan, Lewis, Coar, Miss Misener, Messrs. Burt and Race.

The minutes of the last meeting having been read and approved, the following agenda was proceeded with:

1. Minutes.
2. Special cases.
   a. Miss Ada Anderson.
   b. J. D. C. Mahaffy.
   c. Robert McQueen.
   d. Chas. R. Patterson.
3. Other business.

2. a. Miss Ada Anderson, having undergone a severe operation for appendicitis and being now only convalescent, her test marks being excellent, on motion of Dr. Alexander and Dr. Misener, was granted exemption from final examinations and credit for the academic year.

b. J. D. C. Mahaffy, having joined the Royal Flying Corps, was granted standing for the year where his average of tests was over 50% and where under 50% if recommended to pass by the Department concerned.

c. Robert McQueen, having joined the Royal Flying Corps, was granted standing as in the previous instance, where his tests averaged over 50% and if this were not the case on recommendation of the Department concerned.

d. Chas. R. Patterson, having joined the Military Branch of the American Y. M. C. A., was accorded the same treatment, to wit: credit if tests averaged above 50% and, where below, to be passed on the recommendation of the Department concerned.

3. Professor Alexander reported regarding the results of the competition in the case of the Jane Alexander Memorial Prize in Latin. Professor Alexander recommended that the prize be awarded to Walter Sidney Scott. The Council concurred in the recommendation and sent the award forward to the Senate.

The Council adjourned at 5.45.

Minutes of the meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, held at 11:30 a.m. on Saturday, April 27th, 1918 in the Senate Chamber.

Dean Kerr was in the chair: also present Messrs. Alexander, Broadus, Lehmann, Sheldon, Lewis, Allan, Miss Misener and the Registrar.

Reading of the minutes was dispensed with.

The results of the fourth-year examinations were first reviewed and the following were recommended to the Senate for the degree of B.A:

Miss Bowman
" Cobb
" Gold
" Hamilton
" McDonald
Sr.M.E.McNamara
" B. McNamara
Miss Moraw
" Smith
" G.Stewart
" J.Stewart

Mr. Cartwright
" Keller
" Lonsdale
" Smith
" Stainton
" Thomson

J.Y.McGookin was found to require supplementals in Geology 51, Physics 1 as well as matriculation standing in Algebra.

Miss Allen's degree was recommended subject to pass in her first-year Law subjects, and J.H.Ogilvie on the basis of his being exempted from first-year Law.

T.H.Paton is required to write a supplemental in English 53 in September.

Nelius Ronning was granted standing in English 53, on motion of Messrs. Broadus and Allan, and his record cleared.

Norman Stover is recommended for the pass degree of B.Sc. in Arts, his honours work having been unsatisfactory.

Miss Bowman was,on recommendation, granted second rank honours in Latin.

Miss Gold: First rank honours in Latin.

Miss Cobb: First rank honours in English.

Some discussion ensued at this point as to permitting results of examinations and prize competitions to leak out to students. It was agreed that next year all members of Faculty should be cautioned by the Registrar against this practice.

On recommendation of Assistant Professor Burt, Miss Lillian Cobb was awarded the Gordon Stanley Fife Memorial Prize in History.

On recommendation of Mr. Allan, Miss Vera Verna Lee was awarded the Jane Alexander Memorial Prize in Geology.

On recommendation of Mr. Lewis, Miss D. Pelluet was awarded the Frank Bowers' Prize in Botany.

On recommendation of Mr. Broadus, Miss Lillian Cobb was awarded the A.C.Rutherford Gold Medal in English.

A letter was read from Mr. Hugh Stanton in regard to the completion of his college course in the event of his being called up for Military Service. Mr. Stanton was advised to continue his reading in this course and if called up to apply for special examination in the one subject which would stand between him and his degree.

Mr. Broadus recommended Walker Dunham for the Harold Waldo Huestis Memorial Prize in English. Recommendation accepted.

The determination of the award of the Women's University Club Medal in the fourth year and of their Scholarship in the first year was left to a Committee consisting of the Registrar and Professor Sheldon, to be assisted by A.J. Cooke, assistant in the Department of Mathematics.

Special cases - Enlisted men.

R.P.Miller: Granted standing in Chemistry 55, on recommendation of Mr. Lehmann; Geology 52, on recommendation of Mr. Allan, and Botany 1, on recommendation of Mr. Lewis.

H.M.Fife: Granted standing in English 2, Latin 2 and 4, Philosophy 1, French 2 and 4, History 2.

J.E.Kirk: Granted standing in Latin 1, Latin 4, Physics 1, French 2 and 4 and Philosophy, subject to Mr. Berry's favorable report.

J.D.C. Mahaffy: Granted standing in French 1 and 3, History 1, Latin 31, Latin 32, Mathematics 1, Physics 1, and English 1.

G.S. Jarrett: Enlisted in Tanks Battalion, but later rejected on account of age. Standing granted in Physics 1.

Munroe Macleod: On motion of Messrs. Sheldon and Lehmann, granted standing in Philosophy, as per his request.

Meeting adjourned at 1:15, p.m.

Minutes of the meeting of the Council held in the Senate Chamber at 11.15 a.m. Friday, September 20th.

There were present: Dean Kerr in the chair, Messrs. Alexander, Broadus, Lehmann, Sheldon, Lewis, Gaetz, Gordon and the Registrar.

The minutes of the previous meeting having been read and confirmed, the follow agenda was proceeded with:

See p. 162

1. Minutes.
2. Re Constance McLaughlin
3. Results of Supplemental Examinations.
4. Re T. S. Paton.
5. New Courses of Study - (a) English 55
   (b) Household Economics I and 51.
   (c) Courses for first year of work in Household Economics.
6. Re John J. Sillak
7. Representative on Committee of Student Affairs.
8. Other business.

Minutes of the meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences held in the Senate Chamber at 10.30 a.m. on Friday, May 3rd, 1918.

There were present Dean Kerr in the chair, Doctors Alexander, Sheldon, Lewis, Misener and the Registrar.

The minutes of the two previous meetings were read and approved.

The following special cases arising out of the final examinations were considered:

Helen De Silva. Miss DeSilva missed the entire final examinations owing to an attack of pneumonia. It was agreed that Miss DeSilva be granted credit for the year in subjects in which the average mark in her test examinations was 50% or over, but that she be required to take a supplemental examination in Philosophy I.

A discussion ensued regarding several students who had missed certain subjects in the final examinations owing to an epidemic of grippe. It was the general opinion of the members of the Council present that while it was unfortunate in the case of the students concerned, most of whom have excellent records, it might prove to be undesirable to give credit for examinations in such cases. It was agreed, therefore, that the practice hitherto followed of permitting such students to avail themselves of supplemental examinations had better be adhered to for the present.

Class records with the exception of Latin 31, for which returns were not yet in, were approved for publication.

The Council adjourned at 11 a.m.

W. A. R. Kerr

Minutes of the meeting of the Council held in the Senate Chamber at 11.15 a.m. Friday, September 20th. 1918.

There were present: Dean Kerr in the chair, Messrs. Alexander, Broadus, Lehmann, Sheldon, Lewis, Gaetz, Gordon, and the Registrar.

The minutes of the previous meeting having been read and confirmed, the following agenda was proceeded with:

1. Minutes.
2. Re Constance McLaughlin.
3. Results of Supplemental Examinations.
4. Re T. S. Paton.
5. New courses of study-
   (a) English 55
   (b) Household Economics I and 51.
   (c) Courses for first year of work in Household Economics
6. Re John J. Sillak.
7. Representative on Committee on Student Affairs.
8. Other business.

2. A letter was read by the Dean from Mrs. E.C. McLaughlin asking that credit be granted her daughter in English I, Latin I and 3, in view of the fact that the Medical Director had informed her that she need not take the final examinations owing to the state of her health. The Dean stated that he had replied to Mrs. McLaughlin that under the circumstances he would recommend the Council to grant the standing asked for. This action was concurred in. It was also decided that the Registrar should advise Dr. Gray as to the rule covering examinations in the junior years.

3. The results of supplemental examinations in Latin 31 and 32; French 2 and 4; Chemistry 52; English I, 2, 53; History I (b) , 2, 56, 57, 59; were ratified and authorized for publication.

4. The case of Mr. T. S. Paton who had failed in a supplementary examination in English 53 was considered. As Mr. Paton's military exemption expires in December next, it was agreed on motion of Messrs. Broadus and Sheldon that this student be granted the privilege of a special supplemental, if he cared to avail himself of it. It was suggested that it would be advisable for Mr. Paton to communicate with Professor Broadus in order that he might be informed as to the reasons of his failure.

5.(a) The new course in English to be known as English 55 and to be given by Assistant Professor Gordon was approved for authorization by the Senate. The following is a description of the course. It will deal with the History of Literary Criticism from Aristotle onwards but chiefly with the work of English critics from the time of the Elizabethans down to the middle of the 19th century. Selections from the following books will be read and discussed:

Saintsbury's Loci Critici
Dryden's Dramatic Essays
English Critical Essays of the XIX Century

(b) Approval was given for the work in first year Household Economics.

Household Economics I- is to be a course of lectures one hour per week throughout the session dealing with the History of Home Life.

In addition, approval was given for Household Economics 51. This course is to be counted as a senior scientific option and is to consist of three hours lectures and three hours laboratory throughout the session. For the current year the work in the first term will be confined to lectues and the laboratory work will all be done in the second term. The course is to be divided into three parts-

1. Foods- lectures and laboratory work .
2. Household Management- cleaning and textile work.
3. Home Nursing.

(c) It was agreed that the following subjects for the first year of the course for the degree of B.A. in Household Economics be recommended for the authorization of the Senate.

English Composition -- English I

French or German or Latin or Greek- in each case 103 or 31 and 32 respectively.

Mathematics-- Mathematics I

Physics -- Physics I

Chemistry -- Chemistry I

Household Economics-- Household Economics I

6. The case of John J Sillak a student who is registered for combined B.A.,LL.B. was considered. The University calendar requires History 59 as an Arts subject of the third year. As History 59 is not being given this year, it was agreed that Mr. Sillak should be permitted to take this subject by examination and that he should consult as to his reading from time to time with Mr. Long.

7. Provisionally, to fill the place of the Dean who at present represents the President on the Committee on Student Affairs Professor Sheldon was unanimously chosen.

8. Professor Alexander raised the question of introducing definite passing standards for the work in Physical Education . The Dean suggested that he bring in a report on this subject for the consideration of the General Faculty. This proposal was concurred in.

Miss Irene Dunham who is taking honours in History asked for one more course in History than the calendar permits. Her request which was presented by the Honours Committee was refused. At the request of Professor Broadus it was agreed that at a future time the general question as to how many courses constituting an honours programme might be selected from one department would be discussed.

The Council adjourned at 12.10 p.m.

W. A. R. Kerr

A special meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences was held in the Senate Room, Thursday, October 3rd at 12 o'clock.

There were present: Dean Kerr in the chair,
Messrs. Lehmann, Sheldon, Lewis,
Coar, and Miss Misener.

A new course in History to be known as History 62 and to be given by Professor Coar was approved for authorization by the Senate. The course which is to be given three hours per week will deal with political, economic, and social Europe prior to the war with special reference to Germany and Germany's responsibility for the war.

Minutes of the meeting of the Council held at 5 p.m. Tuesday, October 8th in the Senate Room.

There were present : Dean Kerr in the chair and Messrs. Broadus, Lehmann, Sheldon, Lewis, Coar, Gaetz, Gordon, Miss Misener and the Registrar.

Agenda

1. Minutes
2. Special cases- Miss C. M. Bell
   Mrs. Ada Skarin
   Miss Esther I. Anderson
   Mr. J. A. Davis
   Mr. Ernest Abbott
   Mr. W. M. Armstrong
   Mr. A. W. Matthews
   Mr. G. Einarson
3. Other business

1. The minutes of the previous two meetings were read and confirmed.

At this point the Dean mentioned the possibility of an order being issued by the Provincial Board of Health closing the schools and University in case the epidemic of Spanish Influenza should invade the Province.

2. Special Cases:

Miss C. M. Bell who took English 2 in 1912-13 and failed in the second semester petitioned for a special supplemental in this subject. As this failure had taken place when the two semester system was in vogue and as Miss Bell's average of the two terms was above 50% the Council agreed that she should be given credit for the course.

Mrs. Ada Skarin: In 1917-18 Mrs. Skarin took two senior courses in History and was unable to take a senior course in English She now asks to be permitted to take two senior courses in English and petitions the Council to count the two courses in History taken last year and the two courses in English to be taken this year as satisfying the calendar requirements of two senior subjects through two years. Considering the difficulties under which Mrs. Skarin has been working the Council agreed to her petition on motion of Messrs. Lehmann and Sheldon.

Miss Esther I. Anderson who is to graduate in 1919 petitions that English 53 and 55 both be taken this year to count as one course through two years. On motion of Messrs. Lehmann and Gordon the petition was agreed to.

J. A. Davies petitioned that he be permitted to satisfy the attendance rule of Mathematics I by attending Mathematics I two days in the week and Mathematics 2 one day. Considering that Mr.Davies is a returned man and also has taken the work in Grade XII Mathematics though unable to write, the Council on motion of Messrs. Sheldon and Lehmann agreed to his petition.

Ernest Abbott asks for credit for English I on the ground that he had been prevented from writing the examination and also the supplemental through illness. As Mr. Abbott had taken the course for two years and as his term marks had been considered satisfactory by Mr. Marsden from whom Mr. Marsden presented a letter the Council agreed that Mr. Abbott should be allowed to take the examination in English I without attendance during the session.

W. M. Armstrong who is registered in Sociology ,a course given in Alberta College by Dr. Thomas, enquired if this course which is three hours a week would be counted as equivalent to a theological option which consists normally of two courses of two hours each. As Dr. Thomas' attitude in the matter was not known, the Council left the matter with power in the hands of the Dean and the Registrar.

3. The case of G. Einarson who was expected to ask for a special supplemental examination in German 4 was left to the Committee on Examinations with power.

Professor Gaetz brought up the question of a second year programme for Mr. A. W. Matthews, a student who is registered for the degree course in Pharmacy. As the 2nd, 3rd, and 4th years of the work in Pharmacy have not yet been fixed by the Senate, the following provisional programme for Mr. Matthews was agreed upon :- Botany I, Chemistry I, English 2, French 31 and 32, Latin 31 and 32, Mathematics 7, Physical Education, - with the understanding that if the subjects named were not finally adopted , his course would be adjusted in the future to suit the scheme determined upon by the Senate.

Dr. Coar spoke of a difficulty in connection with certain students who seem equipped to go into German 2 and 4 but who had not credit for I and 3. As only one of the men affected was registered in the Faculty of Arts to wit, H. Bruegman, and his language difficulties can be cleared off by his taking a special supplemental in Greek 31, it was agreed that Mr. Bruegman should be allowed to take special supplementals in Greek.

The report of the Honours Committee was presented by the Chairman, Dr. Lehmann . This report whose recommendations were adopted on motion of Messrs. Lehmann and Broadus is in gist as follows:

Aileen Dunham- History 102, History 56, English 52, French 51. Miss Dunham is also permitted to take History 62 as an extra subject.

Dixie Pelluet- Botany 103, Botany 52, Geology ~~52~~ 62, German 2 and 4.

Georgina Thompson- English 102,English 52, Latin 56, French 51, History 56. Miss Thompson was permitted also to take English 55 as an extra subject.

A. J. Cook- Third year- Honors courses in Mathematics (two majors at Chicago University and Mathematics 101) Mathematics 52, Physics 4 and History 62. Mr. Cook is also to carry German 31.

Fourth year-Honours courses in Mathematics(at Chicago and Edmonton as in the 3rd year) Mathematics 53, general courses in Physics (at Chicago) and in Philosophy (at Edmonto also German 2 and 4. Full details of the above will be found in the minutes of the Honours Committee.

Dr. Sheldon brought in the question of Miss Jean Stewart's course and on motion of Messrs. Sheldon and Gaetz it was agreed that Miss Stewart be permitted to take Math. 31 and I instead of Math. I and 7 as required for the degree course in Household Economics because of the difficulty of adjusting her time-table.

The following applications for special supplementals as recommended by the Examinations Committee were agreed to:-

Miss C. M. Bell	Latin 32	Oct. 15th
" Fuller	Physics I	" "
" E.Williams	Physics I	" "
" E. Schade	Latin 32	" "
Mr. G. Sereth	German 3	" 22nd

It was announced that arrangements were on foot to carry out the wishes of the staff in regard to providing and furnishing a common room .

The Council adjourned at 6.20 p.m.

W. A. R. Kerr

The minutes of the meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences held on Monday, October 21st at 4 p.m. in the Senate Room.

There were present: Dean Kerr in the chair, and Messrs. Alexander ,Broadus, Lehmann, Sheldon, Allan, Coar, Gaetz,Gordon, Miss Misener and the Registrar.

Agenda

1. Minutes
2. Petitions- Palmer Anderson
   Giles H. Clark
   E. H. Anderson
3. Other business.

1. The minutes of the last meeting were read and confirmed.

2. Petitions -

Palmer Anderson asked permission on account of a clash between French 2 and Geology 51 on two days in the week to alternate his attendance. As this concession will permit him to complete the requirements for graduation, this petition, on motion of Dr. Allan and Miss Misener,was agreed to

Giles H. Clark petitioned to have Biology I so weighted as to enable it to be counted as a senior subject. Although the Council deprecated such action in normal cases, it was agreed, on motion of Messrs. Lewis and Lehmann,to grant the petition as Mr. Clark is a returned man and the request further had the approval of Professor Lewis.

E. H. Anderson petitioned on the ground of teaching engagements to be allowed to enter the University on the 1st of November. Owing to the suspension of lectures and the improbability of their resumption before the date mentioned it was not deemed necessary to take action on the petition.

3. Other business

Special Supplementals- On motion of Messrs. Race and Sheldon, it was agreed that the special supplementals granted to Miss C. M. Bell, G. Einarson, and G. Sereth and set for October 22nd should be postponed until after the resumption of lectures.

It was reported that Miss C. M. Bell passed a special supplemental in Latin 32 and the results were authorized for publication.

The subject of the possibility of doing something to encourage or enable students during the enforced vacation to go on with their work was introduced by the Dean. The discussion brought to light the concensus of opinion that such a course would be desirable but also brought to light difficulties in the way of requiring any definite amount of work. It was felt that the different situations in which the students might find themselves together with the different character of the work in the various departments made any uniform policy practically impossible. It was finally agreed, however, that a circular letter to the students in the Faculty of Arts embodying the following points should be sent out from the office of the Dean or the Registar.

1. Urging students under the ciraumstances to proceed with their work.

2. Offering the assistance of the individual instructors in case the students should need counsel.

3. Stating that assistance would be given at the University so that students who had left their books behind them might secure them.

4. Stating the hope that the closure would not be protracted and stating that the University would be open at the earliest possible moment.

The general feeling, however, was expressed among the members of the Council that on the whole the best way to overcome the loss incurred through closing would be to extend the session in the spring to the utmost possible limit.

The question of the loss of time involved in calling the roll in each class was introduced by the Dean and it was agreed that a system similar to that practised in some departments already might be evolved which would overcome this difficulty.

The Council adjourned at 5.15 p.m.

W. A. R. Kerr

Minutes of the meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences held at 10.30 a.m., Friday, November 24th, 1918.

Those present: Dean Kerr in the Chair and Messrs. Broadus, Lehmann, Sheldon, Allan, Lewis, Coar, Gaetz, Gordon, Miss Misener, and the Registrar.

The following Agenda was proceeded with:

Agenda

1. Minutes
2. Special cases: Ruth A. Williams
   W. Sidney Scott
   Isabel E. Fuller
   Lila Fraser
3. Theological options

4. Term Tests
5. Supplementals
6. Other business

1. The minutes of the previous meeting were read and confirmed.

2. Special Cases

Ruth A. Williams applied for permission to enter the University after Christmas vacation, ~~on~~ the ground put forward being the interruption owing to the influenza epidemic. On motion of Messrs. Lehmann and Sheldon it was agreed that under special circumstances Miss Williams should be allowed to enter on Dec. 30th, the reasons being the interruption of the autumn term and Miss Williams' very high scholastic record. It was understood that she be allowed no absences after her entrance.

It was agreed that all other cases affecting late entrance should first be passed upon by the Examinations Committee and brought to the Council with a recommendation.

W. Sidney Scott petitioned for leave, owing to a conflict in the time-table, to take Latin 2 and 4 merely by examination. The petition was refused.

Isabel E. Fuller asked permission owing to a clash in the time-table to be allowed to attend German 31 and 32 three times a week instead of five. This request was left to the Chairman, the Registrar, and the Professor or German with power.

Miss Lila Fraser who is taking the course for the B. A. in Household Economics asked permission owing to time-table difficulties to take Math. 31 and I in lieu of Math. I and 7. As this had been done in the case of Miss Jean Stewart similar permission was granted to Miss Fraser.

3. Theological options

Hitherto courses in affiliated theological colleges have been on a basis of two hours per week and it was usual in granting theological options to count two such courses equivalent to one three hour course in the University . As the courses in the theological colleges are now being raised to a three hour basis and the work being strengthened,the question came up arising out of the registration of W. M. Armstrong as to whether one three hour course in the Theological Colleges might not be rated as a three hour course in the University. It was finally agreed that it would be better not to attempt too close a comparison of such courses and that as heretofore the certificate of the Principal of the affiliated Theological College should be accepted without question.

4. Term Tests

A communication from the General Faculty concerning the question of term tests was submitted by the Dean- "That the General Faculty Council accepts under the unusual circumstances the principle of the reduction or elimination of term tests in all years above the first and transmits to the several faculties this decision to be applied to them as they deem best." After a general discussion, it was agreed on motion of Messrs. Allan and Coar that the recommendation of the General Faculty be accepted and that no intra-term tests be conducted this session for students of the 3rd and 4th years.

5. Supplemental Examinations

The Council authorized for publication the results of Miss Isabel E. Fuller's special supplemental examination in Physics I.

6. Other Business

On motion of Messrs. Allan and Lewis approval was given for recommendation to the Senate of a new course in Geology described as follows:

Geology 62 (Paleontology)

Topics discussed in this course will include- the principles which under lie the classification of fossilized forms of life; a comparative study with modern forms; a study of representative fossils from various geological periods; special attention to the determination of fossils found in Mesozoic rocks in the Province of Alberta.

Dr. Lewis gave the following notice of motion: That the two pure sciences of Bio-Chemistry and Physiology be included in the subjects of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences and that courses in these two subjects be made available for students in this Faculty.

Dr. Lewis raised a question concerning the Committee on Extension. On the ground that this committee was directly responsible to the Senate the Chairman ruled the discussion out of order.

Dr. Lewis asked whether the authorities were taking any action in regard to a pension scheme. In reply the Chairman made a statement regarding some recent correspondence with the Carnegie Foundation and stated that the Board of Governors had the general matter under consideration but before taking any definite action either as to the new insurance scheme of the Carnegie Foundation or a local scheme were awaiting a declaration from the Carnegie Foundation as to the relation of the University of Alberta to the Carnegie Foundation pension scheme as first promulgated. The Chairman promised to keep the Faculty informed as to any progress made.

The Council adjourned at 11.50 .

W. M. Kerr

Minutes of the meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences held in the Senate Room at 5 p.m. on Tuesday, January 7th, 1919.

There were present Dean Kerr in the chair and Messrs. Alexander, Broadus, Sheldon, Allan, Gordon, Miss Misener and the Registrar.

The following Agenda was proceeded with:

Agenda

I. Minutes

II. Business arising from the minutes.

(1) Report of the Committee on the case of Miss Isabel E. Fuller.

(2) Notice of motion by Dr. Lewis- "That the two pure sciences Bio-Chemistry and Physiology be included in the subjects of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences and the courses in these two subjects be made available in this Faculty.

III. Bennett Prize in History.

IV. Registrations:

Marie W. Mitchell
E.N.Davis
G. Januson
M. Rookwood
A. Harvey
H. Emery
R. Michener
Mary Young

Hugh J. Macdonald
Howard R. Gaetz
Munroe MacLeod
J.D.C.Mahaffy
Irene B. Fraser
Adelia Tillotson
Marjorie Alexander

V. Petitions:

Miss Hotson and Miss Tharp
J. Arkin

VI. Course of study for B.Sc. students- (Dr. Lewis)

VII. Other business-

Recommendation from Examinations Committee
re Edward W. S. Kane.
Special supplementals

I. The minutes of the last meeting were read and confirmed.

II. The committee with power on the case of Miss Isabel E. Fuller, consisting of the Dean, the Registrar and the Professor of German, reported that it had been agreed to allow Miss Fuller to satisfy the attendance requirements of German 31 and 32 by being present three times a week, it being understood that she does so entirely on her own responsibility and further that there be no option as to permitted absences.

The Council agreed further on recommendation of the Committee that the case of Miss Agnes Fuog, which had arisan since the committee was appointed ,should be dealt with in the same way.

The case of Mr. H. Bruegman having arisen again, the Dean suggested, that Mr. Bruegman be permitted to take German 2 and 4 for which Professor Coar says he is qualified, that Mr. Bruegman be required to take the Grade XII examinations in German and his mark for German 2 and 4 be withhehld until his credit from the Department of Education in Grade XII has been secured. The Council agreed in this solution of Mr. Bruegman's case.

III. The Bennett Prize

The Dean submitted a letter from Mr. R. B. Bennett of Calgary to Chancellor Stuart offering the sum of $100 for a prize to be devoted to some subject stimulating interest in Canadian citizenship. The Dean explained that it was Chancellor Stuart's thought that for the current year the prize or prizes might be given in connection with History 58 and a letter was read from Mr. Long pointing out how this plan might be carried into effect in connection with that course. After some discussion it was the general feeling of those present that prizes of such value should be, if possible, made open to the whole University and a committee consisting of Professors Broadus, Sheldon, Alexander, and Mr. Long were appointed to study the matter and report to the next meeting of the Council.

At this juncture Dr. Lewis came in.

IV. On recommendation of the Committee on Examinations the following late registrations were accepted:

Marie W. Mitchell
E. N. Davis
G. Januson
M. Rookwood
A. Harvey
H. Emery
R. Michener
Mary Young
Hugh J. Macdonald
Howard R. Gaetz
Munroe MacLeod
J.D.C.Mahaffy
Irene B. Fraser
Adelia Tillotson
Marjorie Alexander

In connection with the registrations of Miss Irene B. Fraser, Adelia Tillotson, and Marjorie Alexander, it was felt that there was a possibility of abuses arising in connection with the 31 courses in the languages and that a watch should be kept over this matter, especially in the case of special students.

V. Petitions.

On account of difficulties in the time-table which it appears under present conditions impossible to adjust the Council agreed to the petititon of Misses Hotson and Tharp that they be permitted to take Geology 51 this year without the laboratory.

A petition from J. Arkin asking on account of time-table difficulties to be exempted one hour per week attendance in German 31 was also granted.

Dr. Lewis' notice of motion advocating the inclusion of the two pure sciences Bio-Chemistry and Physiology in the list of subjects in the Faculty of Arts and Sciences was now taken up. Dr. Lewis spoke to the motion,pointing out the desirability of what was proposed,Dr. Sheldon seconding,it was agreed to recommend to the Senate that there be made available in the Faculty of Arts and Sciences courses in the pure sciences of Bio-Chemistry and Physiology. It was understood that it was only a general principle to which approval was given and that the discussion of details was left to the future.

VI Dr. Lewis then introduced the question of the revision of the course of study for the B.Sc. in Arts. A general discussion followed but as the hour was growing late and the question was a large one and complicated with the fact that a committee of the Council under the chairmanship of President Tory had already been appointed to deal with the matter, the discussion was adjourned to a subsequent meeting.

VII. The recommendation from the Committee on Examinations that E.W.S.Kane be permitted to take a special supplemental in Latin 4 was concurred in.

The results of special supplementals for G. Einarson in German 4 and G. Sereth in German 3 were authorized for publication.

It was suggested that faculty meetings be called at 4 p.m. instead of 5 p.m., professors involved with laboratories stated that they could arrange to leave their laboratories at that hour in charge of assistants.

The Council adjourned at 6.30 p.m.

W. A. R. Kerr

A special short meeting of the Council of Arts and Sciences was held at 6.25 p.m. ,Wednesday, Jan. 8th,1919.

There were present: Dean Kerr in the chair, and Messrs. Alexander, Broadus, Sheldon, Allan, Lewis and the Registrar.

The meeting was held for the purpose of considering the report of the committee appointed to recommend conditions for the award of the Bennet prize. The report of the committee as presented by the chairman, Professor Broadus was with slight verbal amendment adopted as follows:

(1) That the sum of $100 offered by Mr. R. B. Bennett be divided into a first prize of $60. and a second prize of $40.

(2) That these two prizes be open for competition to students in any department of the University, including Law, and to students of the affiliated colleges, but not to students of graduate status.

(3) That the award of these prizes should be based upon

(a) An essay on a prescribed body of material having to do with intelligent and effective Canadian citizenship.

(b) An examination (for which only those who have written the essays are eligible) on a part or all of the material described in section(a).

(4) That a representative committee of five be named each year by the President of the University to choose the subject for the essay , to prescribe the reading, to set the examination, and to judge the essays and examination.

(5) That the names of the members of the Committee to act for each ensuing year, the topic for the essay, and the list of reading prescribed, be published annually in the University calendar.

The meeting adjourned at 6.30 .

W. A. R. Kerr

Minutes of the meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences held in the Senate Room at 4 p.m. on Monday, February 10th, 1919. Dean Kerr in the chair and there were also present: Messrs. Alexander, Broadus, Lehmann, Sheldon, Allan, Gaetz, Gordon, Miss Misener and the Registrar.

The following Agenda was proceeded with:

Agenda

1. Minutes
2. Business arising from the minutes
3. Revision of courses
4 Petitions- R. Michener
   M. Goshko
5. Late registrations
6. Special supplementals
7. Other business

1. Minutes

The minutes of the last regular meeting and the subsequent special meeting were read and confirmed.

2. Business arising from the minutes

The committee consisting of Chancellor Stuart and Messrs. Ford, Alexander , Gaetz and Long which had been appointed by the Acting President in consonance with the terms of the Bennett Prizes contest submitted the following report through Dr. Alexander :

1. That the body of reading prescribed for the essay be:
   (a) The British North America Act.
   (b) The Constitution of the United States
   (c) "The American Federal State" - Ashley
   (d) "The Federal Systems of the United States and the British Empire"- Poley.
   (e) "Congressional Government"- Wilson.
   (f) "The Constitution of Canada"- Riddell.

2. That the minimum length of the essay be five thousand words, and the maximum length ten thousand words.

3. That due acknowledgement of quotations and explicit references to authorities be required of competitors.

4. That the committee recommend, that, owing to the brief time at the disposal of competitors, the prizes for the year 1919 be awarded on the basis of an essay only, the examination being omitted.

5. That all students, such as the LL.B. law students, who are eligible as competitors for the prizes and who might not be reached by the announcement of the prizes at the University, be notified of the competition and the conditions by mail.

6. That April 20th be the date set for the handing in of the essays of competitors.

On motion of Messrs. Alexander and Gaetz the report and recommendations for the current year were adopted, it being understood that the original proposals as passed at the meeting of Jan. 8th should stand in regular years.

Dr. Coar came in at this point.

3. Revision of Courses

Dr. Broadus introduced the question of amplifying the matter descriptive of individual courses as listed in the calendar. Whilst it was understood that the practice of former years to write extensive paragraphs should not again be adopted, it was agreed that the description in certain cases might be some what larger than at present and that there was precedent for this within the covers of the calendar as it stands at present.

Dr. Broadus then asked for consideration of a revision of the courses in the Department of English which it was hoped with increased staff to make effective next year . Some preliminary discussion arose over the question of adding the names of the instructor to each course but in view of the uncertainty as to what members of the staff would be here ,it was deemed inadvisable to carry this into effect for the current calendar.

As the result of considerable discussion and with some slight amendments the statement of the Senior Courses and Honours Courses was adopted as follows:

Senior Courses:

54. Composition.
Written and oral themes on agricultural topics.
(Mr.---)

53. Shakespeare.
Lectures and class discussion of selected plays.
(Professor Broadus)

52. History of English Fiction.
Lectures: Hopkins and Hughes, The English Novel before the Nineteenth Century.
Nineteenth Century Novels assigned for Collateral
Reading: Cross, Development of the English Novel.
(Professor Broadus) Not given 1919-20

55. History of Literary Criticism.
Lectures and class discussion of selected critical essays.
Saintsbury: Loci Critici.
Dryden: Dramatic Essays
(World's Classics) English Critical Essays
(Assistant-Professor Gordon)

56. The Romantic Movement: Thomson to Wordsworth
Lectures and class discussion.
Bronson: Eighteenth Century Poetry
Wordsworth: Poetical Works, (Oxford)
(Professor Broadus)

57. Studies in the Poets of the Romantic Period: Scott, Coleridge, Byron, Keats, Shelley.
Lectures and class discussion.
Editions in the World's Classics.
(Assist.-Professor Gordon) Open to students who have taken 56.

58. Browning and Tennyson
Lectures and class discussion.
(Assistant -Professor Gordon) Not given 1919-20.

59. Studies in Nineteenth Century Prose: Newman, J.S.; Carlyle; Ruskin and Arnold.
Lectures and class discussion based on selected essays.
(Assistant -Professor Gordon)

Honours Courses:

Group A.

102. Elizabethan Drama.
Critical study of the major contemporaries of Shakespeare.

Nielson: The Chief Elizabethan Dramatists.
(Professor Broadus)

103. Spenser and Milton.
Oxford Press editions.
Selections from Milton's prose in the Carisbrooke Library. (Routledge)
(Assistant Professor Gordon) Open only to students who have taken 102.

Group B.

104. History of the English Languages and Old English Literature.
Emerson: History of the English Language.
Sweet: Anglo-Saxon Primer
Chambers and Wyatt: Beowulf
(Assistant-Professor Gordon).

105. Middle English Literature and Chaucer.
Emerson: Middle English Reader
Chaucer: Works (Oxford)

(Assistant Professor Gordon) Open only to students who have taken 104.

The proposals regarding the Junior courses stated as follows occasioned an interesting debate.

Junior Courses:

1. Composition.
(Mr ------)

2. History of English Literature.
Dixon and Grierson: The English Parnassus.
Broadus and Gordon: English Prose from Bacon to Hardy.
Moody and Lovett: History of English Literature.
(Professor Broadus, Assist. Professor Gordon and Mr.---)

3. Composition.
Written and oral themes on agricultural topics.
(Mr.------)

Regret was expressed by some members of the Council that the whole of the work of the first year English should be devoted to drill in composition and the wish was expressed that more reading could be introduced. Doubt was expressed also regarding the efficacy of the Survey Course. In reply to this the members of the English Department explained that a Survey Course of some sort was in their opinion necessary and that every effort was exerted to make the English 2, the course in question, as little sketchy and as substantial as possible. Subsequent to further discussion it was agreed that to meet the deficiencies in composition exhibited by a certain percentage of matriculants, a sub freshman course in composition of two hours a week be put on for such students, this to be required but not to count towards the degree and further that the character of English I should be altered in the sense that more reading material should be introduced. This section of the recommendations covering the first two years was referred back for further report.

4. Petitions

R. Michener to meet the requirements of the combined B.A. and LL.B. course was permitted to substitute History 58 for Philosophy 51.

M. Goshko on account of a difficulty in the timetable was permitted to transfer from Mathematics 2a to one of the other sections.

5. Late Registrations

The following late registrations as recommended by the Examinations Committee were agreed to:-

Douglas A. York-	as from Jan. 23rd
Gladys Kingsbury-	as from Jan. 4th
Wm. C. Turnbull-	as from Jan. 6th
G.F.Hustler -	as from Jan. 29th
L.E.McKercher-	as from Jan. 23rd

In the cases of the four men concerned all have been recently released from military service.

6. Special Supplementals

E.W.S.Kane being reported as having passed a special supplemental in Latin 4, the results were authorized for publication.

Whitney Banks having passed a special supplemental in the authors part of Latin 32, it was agreed that he should be given credit for Latin 1 but required to repeat Latin 3.

7 . Other Business

In connection with the proposed student memorial to the late Professor Edwards attention was drawn to the possible need of some committee of the staff which should have a voice in the determining of such memorials.

It was agreed that calendar material should be turned in to the Registrar's office by March 15th.

It was agreed further that the degree course in Pharmacy should be considered at the next meeting.

The Council adjourned at 5.50 p.m.

W. H. Kerr

The regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences was held in the Senate Room, Monday, March 3rd, at 4 p.m., 1919.

Those present were: Dean Kerr in the chair, and Messrs. Alexander, Broadus, Sheldon, Allan, Lewis, Gaetz, Gordon, Miss Misener and the Registrar.

The following Agenda was proceeded with:

Agenda

1. Minutes
2. Business arising out of the minutes:
    1. The English Courses.
    2. The degree course in Pharmacy.
    3. Courses in Classics
    4. Mathematics.
3. Examination results.

4. Petitions: W.A.McKay
   F.C.Dickins

5. Late Registrations: L. Good, A.D.J. Milton, M.H.Stitt.

6. Date for closing lectures.

7. Other business.

1. The minutes of the previous meeting were read and confirmed.

2. Business arising out of the minutes.

1. English Courses

Courses 2 and 3 were adopted as outlined in the meeting of February 10th.

In regard to Course 1,it was agreed that the supplementary course consisting of the two extra hours should have no number but merely a notation as to those who would be required to take it. It was suggested that the various departments should send in lists of words to the Department of English the spelling of which was chronically bad.

On motion of Messrs. Broadus and Alexander the reading course in English 1,an outline of which was submitted,was adopted. It was agreed further,on motion of Messrs. Broadus and Gordon, that in the case of English 2 as in that of certain of the language and Mathematical courses 50% of the credit should be assigned to the final examination, 30% of the regular tests and 20% to the proposed weekly interrogatory.

2. Degree Courses in Pharmacy.

Professor Gaetz explained that, owing to the advent of students, it would be necessary to adopt a programme of studies for the 3rd year in the degree course in Pharmacy for next session. After some discussion both 2nd and 3rd years were agreed to,on motion of Messrs. Gaetz and Sheldon as follows:

Second Year - Pharmacy Course leading to B.Sc.

		Lec.	Lab.	Lec.	Lab.
Botany	1	2	3	2	3
Chemistry	1	3	3	3	3
English	2	3		3	
Mathematics	7	3		3	
History	2	3		3	
Zoology	1	3	3	3	3

Third Year- Pharmacy Course leading to B.Sc.

		Lec.	Lab.	Lec.	Lab.
Botany	52	2	3	2	3
Chemistry	52	3	3	3	3
Materia Medica	1	4		4	
Pharmacy	1,2 & 4	5	6	5	6
Toxicology	1	1			

Professor Alexander raised the question of increasing Latin 31 and 32 from five to six hours a week. In view of the probable coming of a thorough revision of the curriculum it was deemed advisable to leave this matter over for the present.

On motion of Professor Alexander and Dr. Misener, the Council agreed to a new course to be known as Greek 75 and ordered this to be sent forward for the approval of the Senate. Greek 75, a course of three hours a week, is to be a senior option which will require no previous preparation in Greek or Latin. The texts used will be English translations and the courses will present the culture of the Greeks and Romans as revealed in their literature.

On motion of Messrs Sheldon and Alllan approval was given to two new senior options in Mathematics to be known as Mathematics 55, Elementary Mathematical Statistics, and

Mathematics 56, Vector Analysis, these courses to be forwarded to the Senate for ratification.

3. Examination Results

Publication was authorized of the results in Physics 3 and of a special supplemental of G. A. Einarson in Mathematics 7.

4. Petitions:

W. A. McKay, returned from overseas, petitioned to be allowed to take History 57 and 58 by examination. His health does not permit him at present to return to the University and he hopes to be able to overtake this work on his farm during the summer. The petition was granted.

F.C.Dickins, returned from overseas, was given credit for History 57 and Mathematics 53 and was granted the option in regard to Latin 1 and 3 and English 2 of either entering now and taking the examination at the close of this term or of taking supplemental examinations in September.

5. Late Registrations:

Lorne Good was permitted to register as from February 18th. Mr. Good enters for the balance of the term merely to review work already done.

A.D.J.Milton who presents credits for work done in the Khaki University was permitted to enroll in German 52 and Philosophy I and sit for the spring examination.

M. H. Stitt was permitted to take Physics I and 2 with registration date as from Jan. 14th.

6. Dates for closing lectures

It was agreed that lectures in the Faculty of Arts and Sciences should close on Saturday, April 26th.

7. Other Business

T. S. Paton : A letter was read from T. S. Paton asking that he be permitted to take a supplemental in English 53 in Calgary in about six weeks time. Mr. Paton was to have graduated in 1917 but still has this incomplete. The opinion was expressed that providing the texts in the course had not changed it would be better for Mr. Paton to come to Edmonton and take the regular examination at the close of the current term rather than incur the fee of a special examination. The Council in principle did not favor the holding of ordinary University examinations outside of Edmonton.

Prizes in Mathematics: Dr. Sheldon asked the consent of the Council to an offer of two prizes in the Department of Mathematics to be given by Mr. Race and himself.

(1) A prize open to students taking both Mathematics 1 and Mathematics 7 ,the award being based on the marks made in both subjects as well as in a special problem paper.

(2) A prize for those students in Mathematics 1 who are not taking Mathematics 7, the award to be based on the marks in Mathematics 1 and in a special problem paper.

The prizes to the value of $10 each are to consist of books and are to be offered for the first time in 1920.

On motion of Messrs. Alexander and Allan the offer was accepted with thanks and sent forward for the approval of the Senate.

The Council adjourned at 6.15

W. A. R. Kerr

The regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences was held in the Senate Chamber at 4 p.m. on Monday, April 7th,1919.

Those present were: Dean Kerr, in the chair, and Messrs. Broadus,Lehmann, Sheldon, Allan, Lewis, Gaetz, Gordon, and the Registrar.

The following Agenda was proceeded with:

Agenda

1. Minutes
2. Petitions:- Mamie Simpson,
   Isabelle E. Fuller
   Daphne Garrison
3. Late Registrations:- Carleton Taylor
4. New Courses- History 63
5. Easter Holidays
6. Attendance on April 1st
7. Other business

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

As business arising from the minutes it was reported that Mr. Paton had preferred the writing of a special examination to make up his deficiency in English.

Petitions were received from- Misses Daphne Garrison, Mamie Simpson, and Isabelle E. Fuller asking that,owing to difficulties arising in their course next year,they be permitted next session to count Chemistry I as a senior subject. Messrs. Lewis and Allan moved that the petition be granted, it being understood that Chemistry I should be weighted to make it equivalent to a senior course, this not to be regarded as a precedent. It was suggested that departments concerned should state in their calendar material that Chemistry I should be taken by students desiring to enroll for the senior courses in Botany and similarly for other branches requiring Chemistry as a foundation.

Late Registration:

The Council agreed to the late registration of Carleton Taylor who has returned from the R. A. F. and wished to concentrate for the balance of the session on History 2 and English 2 with a view to making up his deficiencies so that he may be enabled to enter the 3rd year in the autumh.

New Courses- History 63

An outline of the proposed new course in History 63,to replace History 62 as given during the past year, by Professor Coar was submitted. As the statement was not quite clear in certain respects and as Professor Coar was not present , it was agreed to lay the matter on the table until the next meeting when Professor Coar could be present and explain.

Easter Holidays

The question of Easter holidays was discussed and after some debate it was agreed that the Easter vacation this year should be restricted to Good Friday, April 18th, and Saturday, April 19th.

Attendance on April 1st

It was reported that the majority of the members of certain classes given by Mr. Berry, Mr. Long and Miss Patrick absented themselves on April 1st. It was agreed that no motion should be recorded in the minutes but that the action of the members of the staff concerned should be sustained in counting all as absent who had not presented themselves.

Other business

Professor Lewis stated that in the case of Botany 52 the giving of the course next year would be contingent on there being an adequate supply of requisite material. It was thought however that no note need go into the calendar as the position of the course would be sufficiently guarded by the general statement as to the right of the University to withdraw or modify any course outlined.

On motion of Messrs. Sheldon and Broadus, it was agreed that in the forthcoming calendar the statement on page 41, beginning- "In English I, however, etc." should be amended by changing the words "Mathematics I" to "Junior Courses in Mathematics

The report of the committee on Combined Courses for the B.A. and B.Sc. in Arts was presented by Professor Lewis. The report advised that no change be made in the Combined Course for the present except that the statement of it should be brought up to date and made consistent with the requirements, fo instance as regards languages, as laid down for the two courses elsewhere in the calendar.

The council adjourned at 5.45 p.m.

W. A. R. Kerr

The minutes of the meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences held at 11 a.m. ,Monday, 28th of April,1919, in the Senate Chamber .

There were present: Dean Kerr, in the chair, and Messrs. Broadus, Sheldon, Allan, Coar, Gordon, Gaetz, Miss Misener and the Registrar.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and confirmed.

The following agenda was proceeded with:-

Agenda

1. Minutes
2. Business arising from the minutes.
3. Household Economics- Course for second year.
4. Letter from Mr. C. W. Hosford
5 Other business.

Professor Coar gave a verbal summary of the proposed course, History 63. The Council agreed to recommend to the Senate the giving of this course in accordance with the outline presented:

History 63- Political systems of the United States, Mexico, Central America, South America, and of China and Japan with regard to economico-social problems.

Household Economics for the second year

The following outline of the course in Household Economics was agreed to:-

Lectures	Lab	
3		English 2
3		Latin 2 & 4 or French 2 & 4 or Greek 2 & 4 or German 2 & 4
3	3	Chemistry 3
2	3	Biology 2 and Zoology 1
	6	#Household Economics 2

Household Economics 2 is to consist of a study of materials found in the home- wood, metals, textiles, and home nursing.

The Council agreed to recommend to the Senate as a senior option Household Economics 52, a course of six hours a week throughout the session- lecturea and laboratory work. The course is to consist of a study of economics of the household and foods.

A letter was read from Mr. C. W. Hosford offering a prize in connection with the Shakespeare course, English 53 in memory of Mr. Hosford's brother, Lieut. S. R. Hosford, M.A., the prize to be of the value of $15 and to be awarded annually.

On motion of Messrs. Sheldon and Allan it was agreed that the Council recommend to the Senate the acceptance of Mr. Hosford's kind offer.

It was agreed further that it be recommended to the Senate that the prize be awarded subject to the following terms:- that the Samuel Richard Hosford Memorial Prize be awarded to the undergraduate making the best record in English 53.

It was agreed further on motion of Messrs. Coar and Broadus that the Council express to Mr. Hosford their appreciation of his kindness in founding this prize in memory of his brother and that this prize consist of books whose subject matter should be related to the content of the course.

Miss Misener reported on behalf of the Department of Classics that in the case of the Jane Alexander Memorial prize in Latin the prize be divided as between Miss Mabel Giles and Mr. Gerald George Edgar ~~Long~~ Moore and that Miss Thelma Butchart receive honorable mention. The report was agreed to.

As Professor Broadus was leaving before the results of the examinations in English would be complete he recommended conditionally in connection with the Harold Waldo Huestis prize that subject to the marks made in the final examinations the prize be awarded to Mr. John T. Jones. The recommndation was agreed to.

Shakespeare Medal :

On behalf of the committee on the Shakespeare Medal Professor Broadus reported that the committee had placed Miss Eleanor Bremer in first place and recommended that the medal be awarded to her. Although this medal is open to students in all faculties, as the only contestants belonged to the Faculty of Arts and Sciences it was considered justifiable for the Council of this Faculty to deal with the matter and Professor Broadus' report was therefore adopted.

A petition was presented from Mr. Edward N. Davis asking that certain absences in Philosophy I and History 2 be excused. As Mr. Davis had entered the university late on the express condition that he was to have no allowance for absences, the council decided on motion of Messrs. Coar and Sheldon that no action should be taken.

Dr. Allan brought up the matter of the use by a student of a pss key secured from one of the janitors on the prededing Sautrday afternoon. A discussion evoked the serious view taken by members of the staff present regarding the possibility of students securing pass keys and being able to enter laboratories and even professor's offices. The Registrar stated that special precautions were being taken in connection with the printing office with a view to preventing the contents of examination papers becoming known.

The Council adjourned at 12.50 a.m.

W. A. R. Kerr

Minutes of the meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences held at 9.30 a.m. on Monday, May 12th, 1919, in the Senate Chamber.

Dean Kerr was in the chair and there were also present:- Messrs. Alexander, Sheldon, Lewis , Gaetz and the Registrar.

Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The petition of E. N. Davis was read concerning the examinations which he had been obliged to miss because of insufficient attendance. It was agreed, under the circumstances, to grant him supplementals in September in History 2 and Philosophy 1, the announcement of this decision to be withheld until after Convocation.

The results of the graduating class in Arts were then reviewed . There were clear passes in all courses except in the case of one student, Miss Esther Anderson, who was required to write supplementals in two courses, viz: History 58 and English 55.

The following were recommended to the Senate for the degree of B. A. :-

Cain, Ruby Utah
Cato ,Eleanor Marion
Edwards,Helen Stewart
Hollies,Mary Kathleen
Lackey,Mary
MacLeod, Annie Louise
Rorem, Adelia Myrtle
Skarin, Ada
Stubbs, Frances Lovella
Teviotdale, Elizabeth Fleming
Tharp,Euna Catharine
Thomson, Georgina Helen
Anderson, Palmer Ingvald
Armstrong, William Maxwell
Harvey, Alan Burnside
McQueen, Robert
Morecomb, Percy Frederick
Pearse, Harry Albridge
Pennock, Frederick Brock

Smith, Sidney Bruce
Stanton, Hugh Ellsworth
Wershof, Stanley Mendel

Recommended to the Senate for the degree of B.Sc. in Arts:-

Lee, Vera Verna
Hotson, Marjorie Hall
Pelluet ,Dixie
Rutherford, Ralph Leslie

Reports were received concerning the oral examinations of the candidates in Honors and the following were recommended to the Senate for the Honors indicated:- Alan Burnside Harvey, First Rank Honors in History; Dixie Pelluet, First Rank Honors in Botany; Georgina Helen Thomson, First Rank Honors in English.

The degrees of Harry A. Pearse and Stanley M. Wershof were recommended subject to satisfactory returns from their results in Medicine.

The Council considered the cases of Robert H. Lyttle, Miss F. Erskine, Miss Dorothy Stacey, and G. Einarson who through illness had not been able to sit final examinations. As these students were all first or second year students and as their marks were not conclusive in such cases as where marks were available, no action was taken beyond granting the usual opportunity to write upon supplementals in September.

The meeting adjourned at 12:10

W. A. R. Kerr

Minutes of the meeting of the Council held on July 22nd, 1919, at 10.30 a.m.

There were present Dean Kerr in the chair and Messrs. Alexander, Lehmann, Sheldon, Allan, Gordon and Race. Mr. Long was also present by invitation of the Chairman.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and confirmed.

The Dean reported that in accordance with the resolution of the Council Mr.E.N.Davis had been notified subsequent to Convocation that he would be granted permission to take supplementals in History 2 and Philosophy 1.

Miss Florence Erskine. Pending information from Miss Patrick as to whether she had informed Miss Erskine that she would be given credit in Household Economics, no action was taken regarding the possibility of giving Miss Erskine credit for subjects missed at the final examinations owing to illness.

A letter was read from G.A.Einarson, who was prevented through illness from taking the final examinations. Mr. Einarson asked for credit in English 1 and German 52. The Council however did not see its way clear to granting the request and no action was taken.

A request from Mr.R.H.Lyttle for standing in the subjects he was unable to take at the final examinations owing to illness, was also declined.

A letter was read from Mr.M.H.Long, secretary of the Advisory Committee on Returned Soldiers Studies, regarding J.W.Bainbridge and C.R.Copeland. With regard to Mr.Bainbridge, the Committee recommended that he be granted standing in Mathematics 1. It was agreed on motion of Messrs. Sheldon and Lehmann that, having in view his enlistment early in the term while he was in Mathematics 1, the recommendation from the head of the Department of Mathematics, his maturity, and the fact that he will not be proceeding with further courses in Mathematics, the recommendation be adopted. In regard to Mr.Copeland, this case was referred back to the Advisory Committee with the recommendation that the Committee advise Mr.Copeland to take the special Grade XII French examination for returned men to be held in September next.

S.A.Francis. In order to assist Mr.Francis, a returned soldier student and instructor in the Summer School, it was agreed on motion of Messrs. Sheldon and Alexander that Mr.Francis be granted a special examination in Physics 4 & 5 and in a course in Mechanics which has been outlined for him this summer, the latter to count as a senior course in Mathematics.

A petition was presented from Miss I.B.Bissell requesting permission to take a supplemental in Latin 2. As Miss Bissell had not made the necessary 30% the petition, on motion of Messrs. Alexander and Gordon, was declined.

A letter was read from Miss Maimie Simpson asking for standing in Physics 1, the grounds put forward being that she felt she could not do any better another time. The request was refused.

A letter was read from Miss Helena Keith asking that standing be granted her in Mathematics 1. Miss Keith made 55% on the second test and 59% on her final, but was absent from the first test. Her average, therefore, was only 45%. It had clearly been the view of the office that Miss Keith's excuse from attendance had not meant also standing for the test which she missed during her absence, though Miss Keith had evidently considered this to be the case. It was finally agreed, in view of Miss Keith's evident misunderstanding as to her permission to be absent and her failure being due to marking her at zero for the test missed at that time, that she be granted standing on the aegrotat basis on that test and that she be thus given standing in the unclassified list at the foot of Mathematics 1.

Sister Euphemia Hickey. With regard to Sr. Hickey the Dean explained that she had credit for Grade XII including French and Latin and that she expected to present certificates from Europe covering French 2 & 4 and possibly also Latin 2 & 4. In the meantime she asked that, as she was studying under Prof. Alexander in the Summer School and in the autumn will be teaching in Calgary, she be permitted to attempt to clear Latin 2 & 4 by examination towards Christmas-time. On motion of Messrs. Alexander and Gordon this proposal was agreed to.

The Vallée Prize. Pending a fuller meeting of the Council the Dean reported the offer of a prize for first year French from Professor A. Vallée of Laval University, the prize to be given in honour of the latter's grandfather, the Honorable P.J.O. Chauveau, first prime minister of the Province of Quebec after Confederation.

The Council adjourned at 11.55.

H M Tory

Minutes of the meeting of the Faculty Council held at 10 a.m. on Wednesday, Sept.25th, 1919, in the Senate Chamber.

President Tory was in the chair. There were also present Dean Kerr, and Messrs. Alexander, Broadus, Lehmann, Allan, Sheldon, Lewis, Gaetz, Miss Misener, Miss Patrick, Messrs. Killam, Gordon, Burt, MacGibbon and the Registrar.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Supplementals. The results of the supplemental examinations having been passed upon by the heads of departments were agreed and passed for publication.

Special cases. --

Miss Florence Erskine No action was taken in her case.

Capt.Clair Becker. The general question was presented for discussion as to whether we might forego supplementals to returned men. All such cases were referred to the present committee dealing with returned men, the name of Dean Kerr being added and the committee being clothed with power.

R.K.Colter. Mr.Colter is another returned man who asks for concessions on his B.A. course that will allow him to graduate in one year. His case was also referred to the above committee, with the recommendation that he be required to finish his course in the regular way.

Miss Margaret L.Hanna was granted permission to enter the university in January next, to complete her third year interrupted last March through illness.

J.R.Love, a returned soldier, desires to complete his Arts course this year if possible. He plans to enter the Faculty of Agriculture and asks if his optional subjects could be so selected as to cover some of the work in Agriculture. The matter was also referred to the Returned Soldiers Committee.

New Courses. -- On motion of Messrs. Lehmann and Allan it was agreed that, subject to the approval of theSenate, Chemistry 103 (Physical Chemistry) would be offered for the current session. It was noted that there were already three applicants for the course.

Architecture 62. It was agreed to recommend to the Senate the addition of this course suggested by Mr.Burgess as an optional course in the senior years in the Faculty of Arts & Sciences. It was suggested that this course should be placed on the time-table at an afternoon hour so that special students from the city might avail themselves of it.

The adoption of the group system. The President agreed to name a committee to consider and report upon such an arrangement. It was understood that every effort would be made to have this task completed in time for publication in the next calendar.

Mr. Allan was authorized to group into one course Geology 53 (Arts & Sciences) and Geology 54 (Mining), for the present session, on account of lack of time and staff.

Mr.Broadus introduced the question of having no senior tests. He considered that the conditions of last year, when tests had to be omitted, had shown the desirability of eliminating such examinations. As the matter was to come up in the General Council, only a short discussion, developing difference of opinion, was indulged in.

The Council adjourned at 11.10.

W. A. R. Kerr

Minutes of the meeting of the Faculty Council held at 5 p;m. Tuesday Oct.14, 1919, in the Senate Chamber.

Dean Kerr was in the chair and there were also present, Messrs. Broadus, MacEachran, Lehmann, Sheldon, Lewis, Boyle, Coar, MacGibbon, Burt, Killam, Gordon, Miss Misener and the Registrar.

1. The minutes of the last meeting were read and confirmed.

2. Business arising from the minutes.

(a) The Dean reported that President Tory had agreed to appoint a committee to study the group system, consisting of President Tory, chairman, and the full professors in the Faculty of Arts & Sciences:- Messrs. Kerr, Alexander, Broadus, MacEachran, Lehmann, Sheldon, Lewis, Boyle, Allan, Coar and MacGibbon.

(b) Returned Soldiers Committee. As Chairman of the Committee on Returned Soldiers' Courses, the Dean presented a progress report. He stated that some 25 cases had already been disposed of and it was hoped that at the next meeting of the Council a complete and final report could be made of all action taken.

3. Special cases.

Ada Anderson petitioned that she be admitted late, on Oct.20, the reason being that she had a teaching contract with S.D.3067 until that date. With the condition that her absences count as from the first of the term, her petition was agreed to on motion of Messrs. Lehmann and Sheldon.

Irene B. Fraser, conditioned in Matriculation French Composition. Miss Fraser asked that she be allowed to take two hours of French 31-32 and also to carry French 3. The petition was granted.

Avis Hibbard Owing to difficulties in the time-table it was agreed on motion of Messrs. Lehmann and Coar to permit Miss Hibbard to count Chemistry 1 (weighted) as a senior subject. A similar request had to be acceded to last year and the hope was expressed that if the group system were adopted such situations would not arise.

P.L.F.Riches. Owing to a clash between Latin 4 and Math.55 Mr.Riches requested permission to alternate attendances once a week. Contingent upon there being no new sections of Latin 4 formed, leave was granted.

Esther Anderson. The Registrar having reported that Miss Esther Anderson had now completed all requirements for the degree of B.A., it was agreed that Miss Anderson should be recommended to the Senate for that degree.

4. Report of the Honours Committee. The report of the Honours Committee was presented by the chairman, Dr.Lehmann. It was adopted with reservations in respect to Miss Mabel Giles and Miss Bertha Lawrence, each of whom requested permission to take honours in two subjects. In the case of Miss Giles the Council was of the opinion that leave should be granted to Miss Giles only with the consent of the Medical Director, as it was understood her health was not robust. In the case of Miss Lawrence objection was taken on the ground of her youthfulness, and her case was referred back to the committee for further report.

A.J.Cook. Honors in Mathematics. Subjects for 1919-20: German 2 & 4, Honors Mathematics, Economics 59.

J.R.Davidson. Honors in Mathematics. Subjects for 1919-20: Honors Mathematics, Mathematics 52, Economics 59, English 53.

Miss D.Garrison. Honors in Botany. Subjects for 1919-20: Botany 51,101, Geology 51, Chemistry 1. Dr.Lewis to arrange her course if necessary.

Miss B.Gardiner. Honors in History. Subjects for 1919-20: History 102, Economics 59, History 57, Latin 51. Also English 55 extra.

E.W.Gardiner. Honors in Chemistry. Subjects for 1919-20: Chemistry 51,101, Mathematics 51, Physics 6,7.

John T.Jones. Honors in English. Subjects for 1919-20: Honors English, English 55, Latin 51, Economics 59.

Miss S.I.McLennan. Honors in Mathematics. Subjects for 1919-20: Honors Mathematics, Mathematics 52, Physics 6,7, English 53. Also Philosophy 52 extra.

Munroe McLeod. Honors in History. Subjects for 1919-20: Honors History, History 57, Economics 59, English 53, Latin 2 & 4.

Miss L.Pentland. Honors in Mathematics. Subjects for 1919-20: Honors Mathematics, Mathematics 52, Physics 6,7 (or higher), Chemistry 51.

Maurice Rookwood. Honors in Mathematics. Subjects for 1919-20: Mathematics 51,107,108, Economics 59, French 2,4,Physics.

Miss R.Williams. Honors in English. Subjects for 1919-20: English 53,101, History 56, Geology 51. Also English 59 extra.

Miss Mabel Giles. Honors in English and Latin. Subjects for 1919-20: Latin 51,104,111, English 53,102, French 51. Subject to consent of the Medical Director. (See previous page).

Miss Bertha Lawrence. Honors in English and History. Subjects for 1919-20: History 57,101, English 53,102, Household Economics.52 Referred back to Committee. (See previous page).

The Council adjourned at 6.20.

W. A. R. Kerr

Minutes of the meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts & Sciences held at 5 p.m. on Nov.4th, 1919, in the Senate Chamber.

There were present Dean Kerr in the chair, and Messrs. Broadus, Lehmann, Boyle, Lewis, Coar, MacGibbon, Burt, Miss Patrick and the Registrar.

1. The minutes of the last meeting having been read and confirmed, the following agenda was proceeded with:

2. Business arising out of the minutes:
   (a) Report of Returned Soldiers' Committee.
   (b) Honours Committee.
3. Supplemental Examination Results.
4. Requirements for degree completed:
   (a) T.S.Paton (b) G.H.Hamilton (c) K.L.G.Bailey.
5. Special cases:
   (a) Churchill,E.L. (b) Davies, J.A. (c) Fraser, Orline.
   (d) Hennessy, Jean P. (e) Hibbard, Roger B. (f) T.H.Wells
   (g) Young, Mary. (h) Irving, Mary L. (i) Young, Chas.
   (j) Thompson, Wm. (k) Chadsey, L.C.
6. Vallée Prize.
7. Modern Language Recommendation.
8. Time-table in German.
9. Other business.

2. Business arising from the Minutes.

(a) On behalf of the Returned Soldiers' Committee, the Dean reported the findings of the Committee so far as these concerned the Faculty of Arts & Sciences, as follows:-

Bainbridge, J.W. Granted first year Mathematics.

Becker, Capt.Clair. Granted standing in Latin 1 & 3, and allowed to substitute a senior course in History or Economics for second year Latin.

Blain, Lyle. Granted standing in French 2 & 4 and Latin 2 & 4.

Cameron, R.A. Granted standing in Mathematics 1.

Colter, R.K. Allowed to substitute Physics 1 for Latin 2 & 4.

Dickins, Francis Given credit for Latin 2 & 4 and English 2.

Evans, R.W. Allowed to substitute Greek 2 for German 2.

Francis, S.A.M. Referred to Dr.Sheldon for his work in Physics and Mr.Morrison for Mechanics.

Houghton, A.V. Granted English 1.

Hustler, G.F. Referred to Dr.Sheldon in regard to Mathematics 1.

Kirk, Jos. Given credit for English 2 and Latin 2.

Lamb, Robert Recommended to take Matriculation Latin at the Summer School and such Grade XII subjects as he would desire.

Love, R.J. Granted standing in Latin A, and permitted to substitute Chemistry for German 2 & 4.

Marshall, T.G. Granted standing in Greek 31-32 and Hist.1.
McAllister, T.H. Given standing in Mathematics 1 as a military option.

McClung, Jack Credited with Physics 1,Mathematics 1, History 1(b), and English 1.

McGillivray, R.B. Accorded credit in Matriculation Latin.

Morrison, Wm. Given standing in Physics 1 and History 2.

Ogston, A.W. Given standing in Physics 1 and granted Mathematics 1 as a military option; also granted permission to substitute Biology 1 and Chemistry 1 for Greek 2 & 4 and Latin 2 & 4.

Parker, R.F. Granted standing in second year Greek as a military option. Required him to take French 2 & 4 in continuation of French 31-32.

Taylor, Carleton. Granted standing in second year Latin.

Teviotdale, D.J. Given credit for two senior courses in History taken at Edinburgh, one of which is to cover French 2 & 4; also granted German 4. May graduate on the completion of six senior courses.

Villett, G.H. Granted Physics 1. Mathematics 1 allowed as a military option.

Whittaker, E. First year Greek and first year French and two years of Latin allowed to satisfy the language requirements.

Wood, Ernest Granted Matriculation Arithmetic, and credit in History 1 (a) & (b).

Rainey, E.J. Granted Physics 1 on basis of military option.
McAllister, J.A. Granted English 1, on basis of part time work done in the Khaki University, and overseas service.

(b) As Chairman of the Committee on Honours, Professor Lehmann submitted the following recommendations:-

That Mr. Lowell H. Cobbledick be permitted to take the following course in Honours: History 57, 59, 102, Philosophy 51, Geology 51 (extra). Agreed.

Miss B. Lawrence applies only for honors in History, and will apply for one year's honors work in English next year.

That Miss Aileen Dunham be permitted to proceed with honours in History but that she be allowed, on account of deficiency in European History, to substitute for one of the ordinary associated courses an additional course in History. After a discussion of the pros and cons of this proposal, Miss Dunham's case was referred back to the Honours Committee for further consideration and report.

Miss Giles applies only for honors in Latin.

A discussion bearing on Miss Dunham's case brought out the general feeling that the whole question of honours courses should be revised at the time that the group system was being investigated.

3. The results of certain supplemental examinations were read, approved and authorized for publication.

4. The following students having, subsequent to the May examinations, completed the requirements for their degrees either by supplemental examination or by work done overseas in connection with the Khaki University, were recommended to the Senate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts: T.S. Paton, G.H. Hamilton, K.L.G. Bailey.

5. Special cases.

The Dean asked the approval of the Council for the appointment of a standing committee to deal with routine matters presenting themselves between Council meetings and requiring early action, this committee to consist of the Dean, the Head of the Department concerned, and the Registrar. The Council agreed to the constitution of such a committee.

(a) E.L.Churchill, registered in Arts and Agriculture, was granted permission to substitute Mathematics 1 for Mathematics 31.

(b) J.A.Davies, a returned man supporting himself at the Y.M.C.A., was granted exemption from attendance in History 2 on Saturdays.

(c) Miss Orline Fraser, repeating Physics 1 which clashes one hour a week with Biology 1, was granted a concession of one hour attendance in Physics 1.

(d) Miss Jean P. Hennessy, who has matriculated in French but wishes to take French 31-32, was granted the concession of one hour per week in attendance owing to time-table clash.

(e) Roger Hibbard applies for leave to take History 57, which conflicts throughout with English 2. Mr.Hibbard, who is enrolled in Arts and Law, would normally next year have only History 57 as an Arts subject but this course will not be given in 1920-21. As, however, Mr.Hibbard's programme is already heavy and on account of the conflict, the Council declined the petition. It was pointed out that it might be possible next year for Mr. Hibbard, who lives in Calgary, to take the work in Canadian Constitutional History as given there by the Faculty of Law, and write the examination in Edmonton.

(f) T.H.Wells, who is repeating Latin 31, asked exemption from one hour per week until Christmas, owing to time-table clash. Granted.

(g) Miss Mary Young asked for late registration as at

Nov.1st. Recommended by the Examinations Committee but without any concessions as to attendance. Granted.

(h) Miss Mary L. Irving asked for late registration as from Nov.3rd. Recommended by the Examinations Committee but without any concessions in attendance. Granted.

(i) Chas. Young asked for concession in Greek 2 & 4 in which he failed in 1914-15. Mr.Young then had to remain four years at home to work the farm as his brothers enlisted. Although sympathy was expressed for Mr.Young, the Council felt that to grant his request would be setting a dangerous precedent and his petition was therefore rejected.

(j) Wm. Thompson asked for late registration as from Nov.1st. Recommended by the Committee on Examinations but without concession in attendance. Agreed.

(k) L.C.Chadsey. Owing to a time-table difficulty Mr.Chadsey asked permission to alternate attendance once a week as between Psychology 51 and Chemistry Lab.~~51~~ 52 w [illegible]. Agreed.

6. The Vallée Prize. The Dean read a letter from Professor A. Vallée of Laval University, Quebec, offering a prize for first year French in honour of his grandfather, the Hon.P.J.O.Chauveau. The terms of award recommended to the Senate are as follows:

"The Vallée French Prize in books, offered by Professor A.Vallée, of Laval University, in remembrance of the Honorable P.J.O.Chauveau, first Prime Minister of the Province of Quebec, open to undergraduates registered in French 1 & 3 and in French 31-32 and to be awarded as a result of a special examination."

7. The Department of Modern Languages, through the Dean, asked the approval of the Council for permission in the case of students

who have matriculated in the modern languages but who are found notably deficient, to assign such students to the 31-32 courses, a procedure already in vogue in the Department of English. The Council agreed to recommend such a proposal to the Senate.

8. Professor Coar presented some difficulties which had arisen in connection with the time-table of the classes in German and asked the approval of the Council of certain special arrangements which he had made in order to surmount these difficulties. Professor Coar further asked permission of the Council for three students who had not credit for German 1 & 3 to be permitted to take German 2 & 4 on account of their facility in the language. It was agreed that the three students concerned (Messrs. Hryhorovich, Berman and Gross) should be required to present credit for Grade XIII German next year.

9. Professor Broadus brought up the question of possible omission of tests in senior courses, but as the matter had already been raised in General Faculty it was deemed advisable by the Council that any extended discussion on the question should be indulged in there.

The Council adjourned at 6.30.

Addendum. The Honours Courses as finally recommended by the Committee on Honours, in the case of Miss Giles and Miss Lawrence, were as follows: Miss Giles; Latin 51, 104, and 111, English 53, and French 51. Miss Lawrence; History 101, 57, English 53, and Household Economics 52.

W. A. R. Kerr

Minutes of the meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences held at 5 p.m. on Dec. 1, 1919, in the Senate Chamber.

There were present: Dean Kerr in the chair, and Messrs. Alexander, MacEachran, MacGibbon, Allan, Gaetz, Lehmann, Lewis, Burt, Smith, Miss Misener, Miss Patrick and the Registrar.

In the temporary absence of the Registrar, Professor Alexander acted as secretary.

1. The Minutes of the last meeting were read and confirmed, with a minor amendment by Dr. Lehmann.

The following agenda was then proceeded with:

2. Business arising out of Minutes.
   (a) Report of Returned Soldiers Committee.
   (b) Recommendations fron Examinations Committee.
   (c) Report of Honours Committee.
3. Special Cases.
   E.L.Churchill.
4. Examination Results.
5. French Prizes.
6. Releasing classes late.
7. Other business.

2. Business arising out of Minutes.

(a) The Committee on Returned Soldiers Courses reparted two additional cases;

J.A.McAllister. Granted standing in English 1 on the basis of part time work done in Khaki University and overseas service.

Fred E. Wilson. Granted standing in English 2 and Philosophy 1 taken in the session 1916-7. Owing to enlistment Mr. Wilson had been unable to take his supplementals.

2. (b) The Examinations Committee recommended to the Council that Walter B.Turnbull be admitted to registration as from November 2, and that he be allowed no absences from that date. This was agreed to.

The committee also re commended that Miss Catherine Chrystal's application to be allowed to enter after Christmas and take up two courses in which she failed last year be granted; that she be registered as a partial student and granted first test standing in Latin 1 and 3--66% and 37%; and in Mathematics 51--37%, these being her first test marks for 1918. Agreed.

2. (c) Dr. Lehmann reported from the Honours Committee re Mr. J.E.Sillak who wished to take Honours in German. The course endorsed by the committee on Honours is as follows: German 101, German 52, History 57, English 53, and Economics 59 as an extra.

2. Attention was called by Professors Allan and Burt to the fact that Mr. Sillak had disappeared from their courses without notification from the office. The desire was expressed that prompt notification be given to the office of discontinuance of a course by a student.

3. Mr. E.L.Churchill was allowed to absent himself from attendance at English 1, on Fridays owing to a clash with Botany 3.

4. The council authorized for publication Miss M.Hall's failure in Latin 2, written as a supplemental in November 1919.

5. Letters were read by the Dean from Le Comité Permanent de

la Langue française and from Dr. Vallée, on behalf of the Société du Parler Français offering prizes in French to the University of Alberta. Both prizes are to be in books to the value of fifteen and ten dollars respectively. It was agreed that the prizes be accepted--the exact disposition therof to be decided later--and the donors thanked.

6. The Dean stated that a complaint had been made that some members of the staff were not releasing their classes promptly at the close of the hour. He stated further that gongs were being installed in the first and second floors of the Arts Building so that there might be less difficulty in hearing the warning. It was announced also that the question of gongs in the new building and a better system generally was being looked into by Professor Robb.

The Council adjourned at 5:26.

W. A. R. Kerr

A special meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences was held in the Senate Chamber, on January 19, 1920, at 5 o'clock, to pass on the results of the Christmas final examinations.

There were present: Dean Kerr in the chair, the Messrs. MacEachran, Lehmann, Sheldon, Lewis, Boyle, Allan MacGibbon, Killam, Burt, Race, Smith Miss Misener and Miss Patrick. President Tory came in later.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and confirmed.

Owing to special circumstances, the Council agreed, at the request of Professor Killam, to allow the Christmas examinatio in Mathematics 55, to count as a semi-final, the marks of the two terms to be averaged on the basis of 50% each. The results of this examination were then authorized for publication.

The results in Physics 3 were also ratified. In this connection the name of Miss Pentland was noted as a failure. It was observed that Miss Pentland was in a wrong division in Physics according to the course in Honours which was endorsed for her by the Council at the meeting of October 14, 1919. Her course as agreed to, named "Physics 6 or 7 or higher."

Dr. Lewis asked that the Council recommend to the Senate, the grateful acceptance of a gift which had been made to his department by Dr. Rendall, of the British Museum, of a collection of some 200 specimens of rare plants which had been made by an eminent Botanist, the late Dr. Boott, in the neighborhood of Boston and Mt. Washington. This request was unanimously approved.

A discussion arose as to whether or not classes should be discontinued during the week of test examinations, to be held the third week in February. It was thought, however, by making use of the eight o'clock periods, the student hour on Tuesday, and possibly one of the Physical Education periods, that it would not be necessary to interfere with lectures of courses in which there were no test examinations.

The meeting adjourned at 5:30.

W. A. R. Kerr

The regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences was held in the Senate Chamber at 5 p.m. February 2, 1920.

There were present: Dean Kerr in the chair, the Messrs Alexander, Lehmann, Sheldon,Lewis, MacGibbon, Killam,Gordon, Burt, Gaetz, Bickersteth, Sonet, Smith and Long and Miss Misener. President Tory came in later.

1.The Minutes of the last meeting were read and confirmed and the following agenda was proceeded with:

2. Report of the Honours Committee re Miss L. Pentland.
3. Report of the Committee on Returned Soldiers' Courses.
4. Report on Test Examinations.
5. The question of dividing the class in English 1 into sections corresponding to the Faculties of Arts, Appli Science and Agriculture.
6. Prizes.
    - (a) French Prizes.
    - (b) Historical Club of the University of Alberta.
7. Other business.

The Dean welcomed to the Council Board, Messrs. Bickersteth, Long, Smith and Sonet who through their promotion to the rank of Assistant Professor, were hereafter members of the Counci The Dean stated further that owing to a question concerning Engli 1 being on the agenda ,he had invited Mr. Wallace who is chiefly in charge of that course to be present.

2. Report of the Honours Committee re Miss Pentland.

Owing to a misunderstanding in the conveyance of notification to Miss Lucile Pentland, re her proper course in

Honours, Dr. Lehmann moved, seconded by Dr. Gordon that--this with concurrence of the Department of Physics--Physics 3, 4, and 5 be approved as a constituent part of Miss Pentland's course in Honours, in lieu of Physics 6 and 7 or higher, as laid down for her in the meeting of October 14, 1919.

3. Report of the Committee on Returned Soldiers' Courses

The Dean reported that the total number of cases dealt with by the committee was 44, 28 of which belonged to the Faculty of Arts and Sciences.

4. Report on Test Examinations

The Dean submitted the following report on the result of the Christmas Test Examinations:

"In making a comparison of the percentage of failures by subjects, a schedule of which is appended I note that the failures run from 82% in Latin 3 down to 0% in Greek 2, Greek 31 and Household Economics 2. Whilst all individual subjects may not conform to the rule, I believe it to be the case that the range of failure, roughly speaking, bears a proportion to the size of the class. In this connection I might illustrate what I mean by reference to Sections D, B, and C of French 31-2, all taught by the same instructor. In D there are 46 students of whom 22 passed and 24 failed; in B there are 36 students of whom 25 passed and 11 failed; in C there are 15 students of whom all passed. Putting it another way, in the large class half failed; in the smaller class one third failed; in the smallest there are no failures.

The opinion has been expressed from time to time that the scholarship of the resident students has been inferior to those not living in the University dormitories. Whether or not this information was founded on any statistical basis, I do not know, but at the present moment the returns show the average failures per student to be slightly lower for resident than for non-resident students as is indicated by the following tables:

First Year. Total no. of students--133

No. of resident students	Aggregate failures	Average failures per student
53	111	2.09

No. of non-resident students	Aggregate failures	Average failures per student
80	197	2.46

Second Year Total no. of students--116

No. of resident students	Aggregate failures	Average failures per student
57	117	2.05

No. of non-resident students	Aggregate failures	Average failures per student
59	116	1.96

In the third year the results of this investigation were practically identical for both groups, whilst in the fourth year the residents averaged slightly better than the non-residents.

Third Year. Total no. of students--85

No. of resident students	Aggregate failures	Average failures per student
39	40	1.02

No. of non-resident students	Aggregate failures	Average failures per student
46	46	1

Fourth Year. Total no. of students--38

No. of resident students	Aggregate failures	Average failures per student
18	11	.61

No. of non-resident students	Aggregate failures	Average failures per student
20	15	.75

I should like to mention the case of Mr. Jack McClung as in connection with the resident question. Mr. McClung made a very poor showing as a student before going overseas. On his return this year a course was arranged for him which was somewhat heavy and which I was afraid, in view of his record, he might not succeed with. However, he has got along very well, failing in only one subject and his other marks being 84, 80, 75 and 50. He moved during the term into the residence in order, he tells me, that he might be able to work to better advantage. He states that he finds his conditions in the residence distinctly more favorable than at home.

In general, I may say that interviews with students who have failed in two or more subjects, point to the fact that so far at least as the First Year students are concerned two explanations of failure are predominant. First, a frank admission that not sufficient work had been done and the examination results though disappointing were not undeserved. Nearly all stated that they were taking their work much more seriously now. The second point was the difficulty expressed by many students, of adjusting themselves to the conditions of life and study at the University, which they find very different from those to which they had been accustomed. They find it difficult to work by themselves. I judge that the more informal a class is and the less the First Year is lectured to, the more comfortable the students feel and the better they will get along. The explanation of failure is often very human and understandable. The average student when talked to personally is inclined to be exceedingly frank, and personal contact with a student is apt, I think, to leave one rather more than less hopeful in regard to the results that we are all aiming at."

Mr. Sonet was obliged to leave at this juncture, but announced informally that Dr. Blais intended to offer a prize in French. Details of this would be forthcoming later.

5. The question of dividing the class in English 1 into sections corresponding to the Faculties of Arts, Applied Science and Agriculture.

The Department of English through Professor Gordon raised the question as to the desirability of dividing English 1 into sections corresponding to Faculties with a view to giving composition subjects which might be of special interest to the students concerned. The chief objection brought forward was the one that such action might tend to accentuate faculty differences. President Tory suggested that the matter, in the meantime, be left in obeyance as he thought the question was only a part of the large problem of the First Year which he intended to lay before the General Faculty at an early date.

6. Prizes.

The following recommendations to the Senate, on the motion of Messrs. Bickersteth and Killam, were adopted as to the terms of award of the two new French prizes recently offered to the University.

(a) that the prize of books of the value of ten dollars offered by the Société du Parler Français be awarded to the student enrolled in French 2 and 4 who makes the best average record in the test and final examinations in these two courses.

(b) that the prize of books of the value of fifteen dollars offered by Le Comité Permanent de la Langue Française be awarded to the student making the best record in French 52.

The Dean read a letter from Mr. Alan Harvey, Secretary of the University of Alberta Historical Club, offering an annual prize of books to the value of fifteen dollars to be awarded to the student making the best record in History 2, providing that such student receive first class standing on his year's work in History and pass in all other subjects. W.H.R.K On motion of President Tory and Professor Long the Senate was recommended to accept the prize on the conditions named.. The Dean was asked to thank the donors for their generous action.

7. Other business.

Regarding the request of the Examinations Committee for a ruling by the Faculty Council in the case of Mr. E.J.Staley who had asked for aegrotat standing in two English essays, the Council was of the opinion that no such concession should be granted.

The Dean announced that a petition had been received from 49 students asking for the institution of courses in Spanish.

President Tory stated that with the approval of the Board of Governors and with the knowledge of the government, the policy had been adopted of attempting to treat French as a living language of special significance in this country. This would mean, as the University grew, the constant addition of junior instructors in order that classes might be kept small and the work thus made efficient.

The meeting adjourned at 6 p.m.

Addendum.

The following is a schedule of the percentage of failures by subjects in the First and Second Years:

Biology 1 and 2		40%	
Chemistry 1	Arts	9%	
	Arts & Med	20%	Average 19%
	Heca	28%	
English 2		32%	
French 31-2		38%	
French 1	a	27%	
	b	27%	Average 33%
	c	46%	
French 3		50%	
French 2	a & b	32%	
French 4		30%	
German 31		25%	
German 1		28%	
German 3		20%	
German 2		34%	
German 4		14%	
Greek 2		0%	
Greek 31		0%	
History 1		66%	
History 2		40%	
H.Economics 1		14%	
" 2		0%	
Latin 31		49%	
Latin 1		55%	
Latin 3		82%	
Latin 2		52%	
Math. 1		50%	
Math. 1	Adv. Sect.	33%	
Math. 7		53%	
Phil. 1		28%	
Physics 1		42%	
Physics 6		64%	
Physics 3		62%	

A meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences was held in the Senate Chamber at 5 p.m. on Monday, March 1, 1920.

There were present: President Tory in the chair, Dean Kerr, and the Messrs. Alexander, MacEachran, Lehmann, Sheldon, Lewis, Coar, MacGibbon, Killam, Gordon, Burt, Race, Bickersteth, Cowper, Long, Smith, Thomas and the Misses Misener and Patrick.

The following agenda was then proceeded with:

1. Minutes.
2. Progress Report of the Committee on Group Studies regarding the reorganization of the curriculum in the Faculty of Arts and Sciences.
3. Election of representatives to the Senate.
4. Proposed new courses.
5. Special cases.
   J.W.Bainbridge.
6. Other business.

1. With a slight change in the wording of the terms of award of the prize offered by the Historical Club, the minutes were confirmed. The words "in History and pass in all other subjects" were added to the proviso "that such student receive first class standing on his year's work."

2. Progress Report of the Committee on Group Studies.

The report with minor amendments was adopted as detailed below:

"The committee appointed by President Tory on November 6, 1919, to reorganize the curriculum of courses in the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, was known as the Committee on Group Studies, and consisted of the full professors in the Faculty. This committee was subsequently divided into two sub-committees, one consisting of Dean Kerr (Chairman) and the Messrs. Alexander, Lehmann, Sheldon and Race the other of the following members: Dr. Coar (Chairman) and the Messrs. Broadus, MacEachran, Lewis, Boyle, Allan, Gaetz, and MacGibbon The duty of the first was to negotiate with the Department of Educatio regarding the institution of specialists' certificates for High School teachers, similar to those in Ontario; that of the other was to arrange the program of studies in the Faculty of Arts and Sciences.

SUB-COMMITTEE ON COURSE OF STUDIES.

Dr. Coar's committee met for the first time early in December and from that time on, meetings were held continuously. As a result of these meetings, the sub-committee submitted a tentative report to the whole committee which formed the basis of prolonged and thorough discussion leading to the adoption of the following recommendations:

1. that the following program be laid down as a common first year for students proceeding to the B.A. in the Faculty of Arts. As there was a general feeling that there were too many teaching hours in the First Year, it was proposed to cut down the present six courses to five. Reconsideration, however, led to the leaving of the First Year on a six-course basis, reduction in the teaching hours being accomplished through the putting of the preparatory language courses on the three-hour basis.

(1) English 1, 3 hours lectures.
(2) History 1, "
(3) Mathematics 1, "
(4) Physics 1 and 2, 3 hours lectures and 3 hours lab.

Two of
(a) Latin 1 and 3, 3 hours lectures.
(b) Greek 1 and 3, "
(c) French 1 and 3, "
(d) German 1 and 3, "

With regard to these courses the following stipulations are understood:

English 1: that the course shall consist of 2 hours literature and 1 hour composition, the latter to be carried on in co-operation with the departments giving instruction in the first year.

History 1: that President Tory will continue to meet the students at a certain number of these hours throughout the year of which special notice will be given, but no examination will be required i his work.

Physics 2: that Physics 2, a laboratory course be required of all students.

Languages: that the 5-hour course covering Matriculation and work of the First Year be abandoned, and the preparatory work necessary be done in a special 3-hour class. Attention is also called to the abandonment of Latin as a compulsory subject for the B.A. Owing to the practical absence of Greek in the schools, it is understood that Greek 1 and 3 will be an introductory course.

2. that the courses in the Second, Third and Fourth Years be arranged in the following divisions:
    1. Languages and Literature.
    2. Philosophy and Social Sciences.
    3. Mathematics and Natural Sciences.

3. that 5 courses should be required of Second Year students and four of the Third and Fourth Year students, a course to mean 3 hours lectures or 3 hours lectures and 3 hours lab. as the case may be.

4. that general course students in the Second Year must take 1 course from each of the 3 divisions, and may take 2 courses in one department, but not in more than one department. This means that the student will study in 3 divisio divisions and at least 4 departments.

5. that general course students in the Third and Fourth Years should be required to take 2 courses from 1 division; 1 course from a second division, leaving the fourth a free option, but in no case more than 2 from any one department.

SUB-COMMITTEE ON SPECIALISTS' CERTIFICATES.

The committee presented the following report dealing with agreements come to with the Department of Education:

"The Sub-Committee on Specialists' Certificates met on Dec. 11, at 4:15 in Dean Kerr's office. There were present Dean Kerr, Dr. Sheldon, Dr. Alexander and Mr. Race.

The members of this committee met with officials of the Department of Education and Superintendent Carpenter, on the afternoon of Wednesday, Dec. 3, in the office of the Deputy Minister.

It was agreed that the time had arrived to issue specialists' certificates for Alberta, and in this connection it was reported by Messrs. Ross and McNally that the Minister agreed to the proposal in general principle.

It was also agreed that two years specialization following upon two years of broad, general training would constitute a satisfactory preparation for the obtaining of this certificate.

After general discussion the following groupings were adopted as best meeting the demands of the schools as at present constituted in Alberta:

1. Science (Biology, Chemistry, and Physics).
2. Classics and History.
3. Mathematics and Physics.
4. Moderns and History.
5. English and History.
6. English and Moderns.

Note:-With regard to this schedule the intention is that an honours course in any one of the subjects mentioned under any heading, together with associated courses in the other subjects included under the same heading, shall satisfy the requirements for the certificate.

It was stated that in addition a professional qualification would be exacted for the certificate and that provision would shortly be made for the higher training of teachers along these lines.

This report is unanimously submitted by the committee."

HONOURS COMMITTEE.

The Sub-Committee on Specialists' Certificates was asked to report on the question of honours and met on February 20 for this purpose. The following agreements were come to with respect to honours:

1. that a student reading for an Honours degree should be required to take regularly at least four courses in each of the two final years.
2. that honours be by departments in general rather than by subjects.
3. that honours students in the second year be required to take courses in two divisions, but in the third and fourth years might confine their work to one division, but not to one department. Those wishing to secure a specialists' certificate to be issued by the Department of Education must conform to the requirements laid down by the Department.
4. that each department in the University be asked to submit to the committee recommendations covering proposals for departmental honours, including prerequisites for the same.

At the last meeting of the general committee the following committees were appointed:

1. a committee composed of the Messrs. Lewis (Chairman), Boyle, Allan, Lehmann, and Gaetz to consider the curriculum for the B.Sc. in the light of what has been done for the B.A. and to report on March 2, if possible.
2. a committee consisting of the Messrs. Coar (Chairman), Allan, Gaetz and Howes to consider the constitution in the fourth year of a fourth group division comprising options of a "professional" character.
3. a committee composed of the Dean (Chairman) and the Messrs. Boyle and Gordon to classify subjects in the three divisions, use being made of the suggested classification earlier made by Dr. Coar's sub-committee.

It was agreed, also, that proposals for new courses should be submitted by the Departments to the Council on March 1. It is understood, however, that such courses must be within the teaching power already provided for."

The report was accepted with very little discussion with the exception of the program for the First Year which involved the following:

A discussion took place with regard to the requirement of Latin when it was not presented as a Matriculation language. In order to have this point cleared up it was decided to refer the question back to the Group Studies Committee for consideration.

The remainder of the discussion centred around the question of making Physics alone the required science. Dr. Lewis moved an amendment to section 4 of the proposed program of studies for the first year, adding Botany as an option along with Physics. Dr. Lehmann asked that Chemistry be also added. The amendment was not seconded.

3. Proposed New Courses.

The report of the various departments re proposed new courses, was held over until some later date, as the hour was then late.

4. Election of representatives to the Senate.

Professor J.M.MacEachran and Professor R.W.Boyle were elected by acclamation to represent the Faculty Council on the University Senate.

5. Special Cases.

A petition was received from Mr. J.W.Bainbridge asking that he be allowed to write a supplemental on Latin 2 in the Fall of 1920 as he did not feel able to cope with the three courses which he is carrying in this subject. This meant the setting aside of the 30% rule which exists in regard to supplementals. As Dr. Alexander was agreeable to this arrangement, the Council granted his request.

The meeting adjourned at 6:45.

A special meeting of the Faculty Council of Arts and Sciences was held in the Senate Chamber on Monday evening, March 22, at 8 p.m. The meeting had been called for the consideration of the report of the Committee on Group Studies.

There were present: President Tory in the chair, Dean Kerr and Professors Alexander, Broadus, Lehmann, Sheldon, Boyle, Lewis, Allan, Coar, MacGibbon, Misener, Killam, Burt, Patrick, Long and Bickersteth.

Dean Kerr presented the final report of the committee explaining the general principles on which the document was based. The report was then taken up clause by clause and with certain minor amendments adopted as follows:

1. The following program shall is be laid down as a common first year for students proceeding to the B.A. or B.Sc. in the Faculty of Arts and Sciences.

    (1) English 1, 3 hours lectures.
    (2) History 1, 3 hours lectures.
    (3) Mathematics 1, 3 hours lectures.
    (4) Physics 1, 3 hrs. lect. and 3 hrs. lab.

    Two of
    (a) Latin 1 and 3, 3 hrs. lect.
    (b) Greek 1 and 3, "
    (c) French 1 and 3, "
    (d) German 1 and 3, "

With regard to these courses the following stipulations are understood:

English 1: that the course shall consist of 2 hours literature and 1 hour composition, the latter to be carried on in co-operation with the departments giving instruction in the First Year.
History 1: that President Tory will continue to meet the students at a certain number of these hours throughout the year of which special notice will be given, but no examination will be required in his work.
Physics 1: that the laboratory course associated with Physics 1 be required of all students.
Languages: that the 5-hour courses covering Matriculation and work of the First Year be abandoned and the preparatory work necessary be done in a special 3-hour class. Owing to the practical absence of Greek in the schools, it is understood that Greek 1 and 3 will be an introductory course.

11. The courses in the Second, Third and Fourth Years shall be arranged in the following divisions:

A. Languages and Literatures.
B. Philosophy, History and Political Economy.
C. Mathematics and Natural Sciences.

Under this scheme the Junior, Senior, Honours and Graduate courses for the year 1920-21 will be arranged as follows in the Faculty of Arts and Sciences:

JUNIOR COURSES. #

Lang. & Lit.	Philos. Hist. & Pol. Ec.	Math. & Natural Sci.
English: 1,2.	Hist. 1,2,3.	Biol. 1.
French: A,1,3,4,5.	Phil. 1,2.	Chem. 1.
German: A,1,2,3,4.	Pol. Ec. 1	Geol. 33.
Greek: 1,2,3,4.		Math. 1,3,7,55,56.
Latin: A,1,2,3,4.		Physics: 1,3a,3b, 6,8 12.
		Zoology: 1,2.

SENIOR COURSES.

English: 52,53,54,55 57,58,59,60,61.	Classical Phil. 51	Biochemistry: 61.
French: 51,52,53,54.	Education: 51,52.	Botany: 51,52.
German: 51,52,53,54.	Hist. 53,54,55,56,57 58,61,62,63.	Chem. 51,52,54,55,56, 57,58.
Greek: 51,52,53,54,55, 56,75.	Phil. 51,52,53,54.	Geol. 51,53,55,57,62.
Hebrew: 51,52,53.	Psychol.51,52,53,54.	Math. 53,55,56,57,58,61,62, 64.
Latin: 51,52,53,54,55, 58.	Pol. Ec. 59,64,65,66,67. Architecture 62.	Physics: 51,52,53,54, 57.
		Physiol. 51,60.
		H.Economics 51, 52.

HONOURS AND GRADUATE COURSES.

English: 104,105,106, 107.	Hist. 101,102.	Bot. 101,102,103.

French: 101, 102.
German: 101,102.
Latin: 101,102,103,104, 111,112,113.

Pol. Ec. 101,102,103, 104.
Philos. 101,102,103.
Psychol. 101,102,103,104, 105.

Chem. 101,102,103, 104.
Geol. 101,102,103.
Math. 101,102,103, 104,105,106 107, 108,109,110.
Physics. 101,102.

# Physical Education, 1,2.

111. The following scheme of courses is laid down for the general course students for the B.A. degree:

Second Year.

1 course from Division A
1 from Division B
1 from Division C
2 options

(A course to mean 3 hrs. lectures or 3 hrs. lect. and 3 hrs. lab.)

Permissible to take 2 of the 5 courses in 1 department but not in more than 1. Students entering with Grade Xll standing must elect either Chem. or Physics of the Second Year.

Third Year.

2 courses from Division A and
1 from Division B
or
1 course from Division A and
2 from Division B
1 option.

Not more than 2 courses are to be selected from any one department.

Fourth Year.

2 courses from Division A and
1 from Division B
or
1 course from Division A and
2 from Division B
1 option.

Not more than 2 courses are to be selected from any one department.

1V. The following scheme of courses is laid down for the general course students for the B.Sc. degree:

Second Year.

1 course from Division A
1 course from Division B
3 courses from Division C
(Not more than 2 courses are to be selected from any one department)

Third Year

2 courses from Division C
1 course from another division.
1 other course to be related to one of the courses from Division C (approved by the Committee on Science Studies or the B.Sc. Committee)

Fourth Year.
2 courses from Division C.
1 course from another division.
1 other course to be related to one of the courses from Division C (approved by the Committee on Science Studies or the B.Sc. Committee)

The distinction between the B.A. and the B.Sc. becomes apparent in the Second Year. According to this plan the students who in the Second Year choose three courses from the Mathematics and Natural Sciences may be regarded as B.Sc. students.

Students taking the B.A. or B.Sc in the general course shall be required to continue two subjects throughout their two final years.

V. The following general regulations are laid down for Honours for the B.A. and B.Sc degrees:

1. that Honours be by departments in general rather than by subjects.
2. that students in the Second Year, looking forward (with permission of the Committee on Honours Courses) to read for Honours in the Third and Fourth Years, be required to take courses in two divisions, but in the Third and Fourth Years may confine their work to one division but not to one department.
3. that a student reading for an Honours degree should be required to take regularly at least four courses in each of the two final years.
4. that--in order to distinguish between the Honours B.Sc. and the Honours B.A. candidate who is working in Division C--the student shall be regarded as a B.Sc. who restricts all courses to Division C in the Third and Fourth Years, and as a B.A. candidate when he selects an option in each of the Third and Fourth Years from a second division.
5. that-in order to keep the courses of Honours students as broad as possible-they be not permitted to take more than 1 course in a given year in any subject in which they are not taking Honours.
6. that Honours students wishing to secure the specialists' certificate to be issued by the Department of Education must conform to the requirements laid down by the Department.

The following Departmental Honours schemes show the working (omit out of the regulations as laid down above:

HONOURS IN CLASSICS

Second Year — Prerequisites to Honours in Classics.

Latin 2 and 4.
Greek 2 and 4.
Classical Philology 51.

English, 1 course.
Philosophy or Ecomomics, 1 course.

Third Year — Either Greek or Latin
as a major-----2 courses (Latin 103,53 or
Greek 101, 56)
Latin or Greek--1 course (Latin 53, Greek 56)
Optional------1 course (Possibly should be
limited to Division A and B)

Fourth Year — As for Third Year above. (Latin 103, 52 or
Greek 101, 56)
(Latin 52, Greek 56)

Note:- Regarding the character of the Senior Courses:
Of the major courses, one specifically an honours course, the second a general course in which honours students will follow a different line of work from that followed by the general student. The minor course to be a general cour treated as the second major above.

HONOURS IN ENGLISH

Second Year	Prerequisites to Group A.		Prerequisites to Group
	English 2 Classical Philology 51 History 2 A foreign language An option.	or	English 2 Classical Philology 51 Latin or French History 3 An option.
Third Year	Group A English 52,53,54,55,57, 58,59,60,61. (One of these; not all given every year) English 106 Option Option		Group B English 52,53,54,55,57 58,59,60,61. (One of these; not all given every year) English 104. Option Option.
Fourth Year.	English 52,53,54,55,57, 58,59,60,61. (One of these; not all given every year) English 107 Option Option		English 52,53,54,55,57, 58,59,60,61. (One of these; not all given every year) English 105 Option Option.

HONOURS IN MODERN LANGUAGES

Second Year — Prerequisites to Honours in Modern Languages.
French 4 and 5.
German 2 and 4
English 2 or (for students intending to Major in
French) Latin 2 and 4.
History 2
Philosophy 1 or 2.

Third Year	French 52 and 54 German 51 or 52 English or 1 course from Division B	or	German 51 and 52 French 52 or 54 English or 1 course from Division B
Fourth Year	French 51 and 53 English or Phil. or Hist. Conference Course 101 and 102.	or	German 53 and 54 English or Phil. or History. Conference Course 101 or 102.

Note:-1. Special prescribed summer readings will be allotted to all Honours students.

2. A thesis, the topic of which must be selected before the close of the Third Year, will be required of all students reading for Honours. This thesis must be in the hands of the Head of the Department by March 31 of the graduating year.

HONOURS IN HISTORY

Second Year	Prerequisites to Honours in History. History 2 History 3 Economics (second year) English 2 1 option
Third Year	History 101 History 58 1920-21 History 53) History 54) One of these History 56) Option
Fourth Year	History 102 History 57 1921-22 History 53) History 54) One of these History 56) Option

Note: 1. Students not possessing a fair reading knowledge of French or German are advised to take a Modern Language in the First and Second Years.

2. A half year course in Political Economy to be taken in either third or Fourth years will be required in addition to the regular 12 hours of all Honours students in History. (Political Economy 101)

HONOURS IN PHILOSOPHY

Second Year	Prerequisites in Honours in Philosophy. Philosophy 1 or Philosophy 2 Option in a second division. 3 free options.		
Third Year	Phil. 2 courses Psychol. 1 course Option in a second department	or	Psychol. 2 courses Phil. 1 course Option in a second department.
Fourth Year	Philos. 2 courses Psychol. 1 course Option in a second department.	or	Psychol. 2 courses Philos. 1 course Option in a second department.

Note:- Honours students in the Department of Philosophy will meet one hour per week to discuss problems of contemporary philosophy.

HONOURS IN POLITICAL ECONOMY

Second Year	Prerequisites to Honours in Political Economy.		
	General Option.	Industrial Option.	Financial Option.
	Principles of P.E. Psychology History 2 or 2 options.	Principles of P.E. Psychology or Geology 33) Biology) 2 of Chemistry) these. Physics) 1 option in lang. division.	Principles of P.E. Psychology Calculus 2 options.
Third Year	Introduction to or Pol. Theory Pol. Ec. 2 courses Con. Hist. 1 course 1 option	Introduction to or Pol. Theory Pol. Ec. 2 courses 1 science course in sequence with 2nd Year 1 lang. course in sequence with 2nd Year.	Introduction to Pol. Theory Pol. Ec. 2 cours Statistics 1 course in lang group in sequenc with 2nd Year
Fourth Year	Mod. Pol. Theory Pol. Ec. 2 courses Con. Hist. 1 course 1 option	Accountancy Pol. Ec. 2 courses 1 science course in sequence from 3rd year. 1 lang. course in sequence from 3rd year.	Acconntancy Pol. Ec. 2 cours Math. Theory of Finance 1 course in lan group in seque- nce with 3rd year.

Note:- Research Problem will be assigned in the 2nd term of the final year for the students in all groups, the problem to be worked over in direct conference with the instructor.

HONOURS IN CHEMISTRY

Second Year — Prerequisites to Honours in Chemistry.

Chemistry
Mathematics
Physics 6.
1 option (affiliated subject recommended)
1 option in second division.

	B.A. or B.Sc.		B. Sc. only.
Third Year	Chem. 101 Chem. 51 Analytical Chem. Option	or	Chem. 103 Chem. 51 Mathematics Physics
Fourth Year	Chem. 102 Chem. 54 2 options	or	Chem. 104 Chem. 52 Analytical Chem. Option in a second department.

HONOURS IN MATHEMATICS

Prerequisites to Honours in Mathematics.

First Year	Recommended Math. 1 Advanced Section.	
Second Year	Math.: two junior courses	6 hours.
	Physics: one junior course	3 hrs. & 3 hrs. lab.
	1 option in A or B	6 hours
	1 optiom	
Third Year	Math.: one "honours" course	4 hours
	and two senior courses	6 hours
	Physics or Pol. Ec. one senior course	3 hrs. or 3 hrs. & 3 hrs. lab.
Fourth Year	Math.: one "honours" course	3 hrs. or 3 hrs. & lab.
	and 2 senior courses	6 hrs.
	A Natural Science Pol. Ec. Education Philosophy Psychology) one senior course	3 hrs. or 3 hrs. & 3 hrs. lab.

Note:-
Students not possessing a fair reading knowledge of French or German are advised to take a Modern Language in the First and Second Years.

HONOURS IN PHYSICS

Second Year	**Prerequisites to Honours in Physics.**
	Physics Math. 51 Math. 11 Chem. 1 1 option from a second division
Third Year	Physics, 2 courses Math. 52. 1 option
Fourth Year	Physics, 2 courses. 1 option in Science Division 1 option.

HONOURS IN BOTANY.

Second Year	**Prerequisites to Honours in Botany.** Chem. 1 Bot. 1 Geol. 33 1 option from A or B 1 option from Division C		
Third Year	Bot. 51, 3 hrs. and 3 lab. Geol. 51 Bot. 102, 3hrs. and 3 lab. 1 option from a 2nd division or 6 hours practical Botany.	or	Bot. 51, 3 hrs. and 3 lab Chem. 54 Bot. 102,3 hrs. and 3 lab 1 option from a 2nd divis or 6 hours practical Botany.
Fourth Year	Bot. 52, 3 hrs. and 3 lab. Chem. 52 Bot. 101 1 option in a 2nd division or 6 hours practical Botany	or	Bot. 52, 3 hrs. and 3 lab Biochemistry 61 Bot. 103, 3 hrs. and 3 la 1 option from a 2nd divis or 6 hours practical Bot.

VI. Geology 33 shall be open only to candidates for Honours in Botany.

VII. Physiology and Bio-chemistry shall bear Senior numbers for the Faculty of Arts and Sciences.

VIII. The question of the revision of the requirements for the Master's degree was referred to the Committee on Graduate Studies for report.

IX. Statistics shall be a Senior subject. (Math. 62)

X. The asterisk opposite Group 6 in the Matriculation requirements on page 32 of the current Calendar shall be placed opposite Group 7, and the footnote subjoined shall state that students taking 2 sciences for Matriculation must take a beginner's language course in the First Year.

Following the adoption of the foregoing report, the New or Changed courses as listed below were approved by the Council:

Classical Philology 51. The culture and thought of the Greeks and the Romans as revealed in their literature and institutions. Lectures, readings and reports. The course requires no knowledge of the original languages, being conducted through the medium of translation.

Greek 56: Plato: The Protagoras. Homer: Odyssey 1X-X11.

French A. Replacing French 31, a Matriculation course of three hours a week.

French 5: a new course to replace French 2 and of a more linguistic type; to be an advanced continuation of French 1.

French 54: XV11 Century French (Old French 2) to be taken normally in the Third Year.

x French 52: 19th Century French, Part 1.

French 53: 19th Century French, Part 2.

French 101: Old French, 1 hour per week.

French 102: Conference Course with special topic, 2 hrs. a week.

German A: Replacing German 31, a Matriculation course of three hours a week.

German 101.

German 102.

History 1: General History. Outlines of General History from the Renaissance to the present day. (First Year)

History 3: British History up to 1485. (Second Year) A course designed to be taken in conjunction with History 2 by students intending to read for Law or for Honours in History.

Psychology 2: Psychology of Personality. This course aims at providing the student with a knowledge of the psychological principles of interpretation of the facts of experience both in the individual and society.

Philosophy 51: History of Philosophy (1) Ancient, Mediaeval and Modern Philosophy up to Kant.

Philosophy 52: History of Philosophy (2) European Philosophy from Kant to the present time.

Philosophy 54: Ethics and Social Morality. A study of the Historical development of the moral standards in relation to social and economic conditions. The course is intended to familiarize the student with the main aspects of ethical history and theory.

Psychology 54: Educational Psychology. A study of the psychology of child development and the learning processes.

Education 52: Experimental Education. Studies in the methodology of pedagogy.

Political Economy 1. A general introduction to the study of Political Economy. (Equivalent to Economics 59, given 1919-20)

P.E. 101. An introduction to Political Theory. One hour a week, both terms.

Pol. Ec. 102. Modern Political Theory. A critical examination of the political theories underlying modern economic movements. First Term.

Pol. Ec. 103. Accountancy. A presentation of the general

---

x Present Frendh 52 divided into French 52 and French 53.

These courses bear old numbers but have their content changed

principles of accounting with a view to enable the student in political economy to correctly interpret accounts. First Term.

Pol.Ec. 104. Research Problem. A research problem will be assigned for class work in the second term of the fourth year, and will be carried on in close conference with the instructor.

English 1: Composition. English Prose Selections. One of Shakespeare's plays.

English 2: A general reading course in English Prose. (These two courses bear old numbers but content changed)

English 60: A New Course in Milton.

English 61: Journalism.

English 106: Studies in Elizabethan Literature. Special topics to be arranged in consultation with the instructor.

English 107: Studies in Early Nineteenth Century Literature. Special Topics to be arranged with the instructor. (These courses to take the place of English 102 and English 103)

a Mathematics 57: Mathematical Theory of Finance--3 hours.

b Math. 11: Mechanics. (At the present open to Applied Science students only, to be offered to second year students taking the Calculus, and as a Senior course)---3 hours.

c Math. 54: Advanced Mechanics. (Now open to Applied Science students only, to be offered as a Senior Course)--3 hours.

Math. 107: Fundamental Topics in Math. 2 hours, 1st half.

Math. 108: Differential Equations 2 hours, 2nd half.

Mathematics 109: Mechanics (Honors) 2 hours, 2nd half.

Math. 110: Finance (Honors) 2 hours, 1st half.

Physics 3a: For first year Engineering students and 2nd year, or well-prepared 1st year students of Arts and Sciences; an elementary course in Properties of Matter, Molecular Mechanics and Heat. Lectures, 3 hours per week, first half term. (Old number 3)

Physics 3b: For the same students as take course 3a. Course in Wave-motion, Sound and Light. Lectures, 3 hours per week, 2nd half term. (Old number 4)

Physics 12: For 2nd year Arts and Sciences: Optics and Radiation. The subjects in this course are more advanced than courses 1, 3a and 3b and are introductory to the work of senior and honours classes. Lectures, 3 hours per week.

Physics 52. Modern Electric and Atomic Theory. Lectures 3 hours per week.

Physics 54. If required. A course on topics selected from other subjects than those mentioned above.

Physics 101. By arrangement with the Department. An Honour Course.

Chemistry 58: a course in Quantitative Chemical Analysis.

Chemistry 104: an honours course to follow Chemistry 103, the course in Physical Chemistry introduced this year.

Dr. Broadus gave notice of motion to the effect that the exact hours of tests be determined by the various departments and be not announced.

a New number 61
b New number 56
c New number 58

During the transitional period and until the operation of the new Honours scheme is understood, it was agreed in the case of the Modern Languages where both French and German are necessary for three years, that when a student has only one language for Matriculation, a beginner's course plus credits in the first and second years should be regarded as satisfying the three year requirement.

The discussion of the Report of the Committee on a Division of Professional Studies was left over until the next regular meeting of the Faculty Council

The Council adjourned at 12:15 a.m.

H M Tory

The regular meeting of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences was held in the Senate Chamber on Tuesday, April 6, at 5 p.m.

There were present: President Tory in the chair, Dean Kerr and the Messrs. MacEachran, Sheldon, Allan, Gaetz, Coar, MacGibbon, Gordon, Burt, Race, Bickersteth, Long, Smith and the Misses Misener and Patrick.

The minutes of both the special and the last regular meeting were approved as read.

The following agenda was then proceeded with:

1. Report of the Committee on Professional Subjects.
2. Notice of Motion Dr. Broadus.

   That the exact hours of tests be determined by the various departments and be not announced.
3. Letters from Professors MacEachran and Boyle.
4. B. Sc. in Pharmacy.

(a) Proposed curriculum for Fourth Year.

(b) Possibility of making Political Economy optional with History 2 of the Second Year.

5. Special Cases.

(a) Francis, S.A.

(b) Holmes, Miss G.V.

(c) Moraw, L.S.

6. Other business.

Report of the Committee on Professional Subjects.

The following is the report of a committee appointed by the Group Studies Committee to draw up a list of courses which would constitute a fourth division and contain subjects of a "professional " nature:

"The committee recommends that a Division of Professional Studies from which Seniors may elect not more than one course in satisfaction of the requirements of the B.A.degree, include the following courses either now given or authorized to be given in the University:

Agriculture:
Department of Rural Economics: Farm Economics #51
History of Agriculture.
Accountancy:
#4 Law (Companies, partnerships, executors, etc.)
Architecture:
#62
Drawing:
#2-4

Household Economics:
#51 (or #52 if #51 has been taken previously)
Education:
All courses dealing with "Methods of Teaching"
Civil Engineering:
#3 (Materials of Construction)
Hygiene and Public Health.

Courses listed under this Division should require approximately the same amount of the student's time and energy as other Senior Courses, (in the Faculty of Arts and Sciences). It is understood that the foregoing list may be enlarged, with the consent of the Faculty, whenever appropriate courses are available."

After some discussion of the courses listed, it was agreed on the motion of Dr. Sheldon and Mr. Burt, owing to lack of any homogeneity in these courses that the fourth division scheme be abandoned and the following subjects includ therein be placed in the present three divisions:

Architecture 62, to be placed in the Second Division.
H. Economics 51 and 52, to be placed in the Third Division.
Education 52, to remain in the Second Division.

2.Notice of Motion

As this motion had already been dealt with by the General Faculty no action was taken.

3. Letters from Professors MacEachran and Boyle.

The Dean presented letters of acceptance from Professors MacEachran and Boyle as representatives of the Faculty Council on the University Senate.

4. B.Sc. in Pharmacy.

It was agreed that the following amendments to the program of studies for the Second Year for the B.Sc. in Pharmacy be recommended to the Senate: that History 2 be made optional with Political Economy 1, and that Mathematics 7 be made optional with Zoology 1. The Council further agreed that the following scheme be adopted for the Third and Fourth Years:

Third Year	Bot. 51	3 hrs. lect. and 3 lab.
	Chem. 52	" "
	Mat. Med.	4 hrs. lect.
	Pharmacy 1,2,and 4	4 hrs. lect. and 6 lab.
	Toxicology	1 hr. (first half term)
Fourth Year	Chem. 51	3 hrs. lect. and 3 lab.
	Mat. Med.2	3 hrs. lect.
	(Bact. 1	2 hrs.
	(Pharmacy 5	6 hrs. lab.
	Physiol. 2	3 hrs. lect. and 3 lab.

5. Special Cases.

Mr. S.A.Francis requested that Mathematics 53 (Astronomy) be allowed to count as a course in Science rather than in Mathematics so that he would not have four Senior Courses from the Department of Mathematics. The Council declined to grant this request on the

ground

that similar difficulties would arise in other departments if such a precedent were established.

Miss G.V.Holmes asked that she be allowed to change from Medicine to the B.Sc. in Pharmacy course with a view to graduation a year henc On the motion of Mr. Gaetz and Dr. Sheldon the Council agreed to Miss Holmes making use of suitable credits from her Medical course and the taking of other necessary courses next year in order to fill all the requirements for the degree named.

L.S.Moraw petitioned the Faculty Council to allow him to write Latin 2 and 4 as a supplemental. As Mr. Moraw is a returned soldier the matter was referred to the Committee on Returned Soldiers Courses for decision.

6. Other business.

Miss Misener reported for the Department of Classics the result of the special Latin competition for the Jane Alexander Memorial Prize. On the recommendation of the Department, the Faculty Council agreed that the prize be awarded to Mr. L.B. Wrinch.

At the suggestion of Mr. Burt, Dr. Tory asked Mr. Race to submit at a future meeting a report on the general conditions touching supplemental examinations.

The meeting adjourned at 6: 25.

H M Tory

The regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences was held on Monday morning at 10 a.m. in the Senate Chamber, May 3, 1920.

There were present: President Tory in the chair, Dean Kerr, and the Messrs. Alexander, Broadus, Lehmann, Sheldon, Allan, Gaetz, Coar, MacGibbon, Killam, Gordon, Burt, Race, Cowper, Smith, and Long and Miss Patrick.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and confirmed, and the following agenda was then proceeded with:

1. Report of the Committee on Returned Soldiers' Courses.
   L.S.Moraw.
2. Report on the question of supplemental examinations.
3. The offer of "The James Ramsey Gold Medal in Mathematics."
4. The result of the Vallee French Prize competition.
5. Special Cases.
   Davies, J.A.
   Dunham, Walker,
   Watson, Celia,
   Ferguson, G.V.
   Riches, P.L.F.
   Thompson, William.
   Sereth, George.
6. Other business.

a The Hosford Prize.
b Courses in Household Economics.

The Committee on Returned Soldiers' Courses reported that Mr. L.S.Moraw had been granted permission to take supplemental examinations in Latin 2 and 4 in the autumn of 1920, in view of the time-table difficulties attendant upon his articling in Law next year.

It further reported 46 cases as dealt with during the year, the faculties being represented according to the following schedule: Arts, 30; Applied Science, 10; Medicine, 4; Pharmacy 2.

Mr. Race reported as follows on the question of supplementals

(1) Regular supplemental examinations are conducted in September of each year in accordance with the provisions contained in Section 2, page 46, of the Calendar of 1919-20. Students apply to the Registrar's office on forms provided, if they wish to avial themselves of such supplementals.

(2) Applications for special supplementals come before the Examinations Committee which gives consideration to the reasons alleged for not writing supplementals at the proper time. Should the reasons seem adequate, the request is referred to the Faculty Council concerned with the recommendation that it be granted, and a date is fixed for the conduct of the examination.

(3) Since students must register for subjects in which they are deficient, registration cannot be completed until regular or special supplementals have been written upon and the results turned in.

(4) There has been some mention of limiting the number of supplementals to which a student is entitled, but as yet none of the faculties has fixed a limit.

After some discussion it was agreed to request the General Faculty to bring into existence again the Registration Committee ~~for the purpose of~~ to devis~~ing~~e some scheme which would prevent students reaching their third and final years with any deficiencie whatsoever. It was also agreed that this committee should provide for necessary adjustments as between the old and the new courses.

The Faculty agreed to recommend to the University Senate the acceptance of the offer annually of a gold medal in Mathematics, made by Mr. James Ramsey, and to be known as "The James Ramsey Gold Medal in Mathematics" open to students in the graduating year, reading for honours.

The results of the Vallée French Prize competition, open to students enrolled in French 31-2 or 1 and 3 were announced. James Brown stood first with an almost perfect paper of 98%, second was Miss Marie K.Kask of 89%. It was recommended that the prize be awarded to Mr. Brown.

The Council further recommended to the University Senate that the Hosford Prize for the highest mark obtained in the Shakespeare course, English 53, be awarded to Mr. S.Hamilton with a mark of 85%.

A letter was read from Mr. J.A.Davies regretting his poor showing this year, and which he accounted for through having too much outside work to do.

Mr. Walker Dunham asked permission to write two special examinations, one in English 59 and the other in Philosophy 51, having missed these two examinations through a misunderstanding as to time. The Council agreed on the motion of Dr. Sheldon and Mr. Gaetz to grant Mr. Dunham one of the examinations which he missed in order that he might graduate, this in consideration of his excellent record at the University. With regard to the other examination, the case was turned over to the Examinations Committee for action with the suggestion that a special examination be given some time after Convocation.

Miss Celia Watson petitioned the Council to be granted a special examination in Chemistry 1 which she had missed. As this subject was not necessary for Miss Watson's graduation, the Council turned the case over to the Committee on Examinations with authority to grant a special examination subsequent to Convocation.

Mr. G.V.Ferguson asked the Council for standing in English 2, History 2, Philosophy 1, Latin 2 and 4, French 2 and 4, and History 59 on account of illness. Although not the practice of the Council to grant aegrotat standing to students of the First and Second years, in view of Mr. Fergnson's overseas record and his excellent standing in the University his request was granted.

The matter of fixing a definite rule, to be inserted in the Calendar, for the determining of aegrotat standing on tests was referred to the General Faculty.

Mr. P.L.F.Riches requested permission to complete without attendance next year the Law subjects required for the fulfilment of his Bachelor's degree. As this practically meant the granting of a B.A. on three years work done in the University and the fourth extramurally, the Council did not see its way clear to grant the request, opposed as it is to the attendance rule laid down by the University Senate.

Mr. William Thompson's request to write French 2 and 4 withou attendance in the autumn was declined as contrary to the attendanc rule.

Mr. George Sereth asked permission to subsiitute a senior course in German or English for French 2 and 4 next session. Thi petition was refused on the ground that it did not satisfy the two language requirements of the first two years. The Council wa agreeable, however, to his writing French 1 and 3 in the autumn as a supplemental which would place him in a position to take French 2 and 4 next year.

The Course of Studies in Household Economics was presented for approval. The Council agreed to recommend to the Senate the adoption of the scheme as outlined for the four years, but wer of the opinion that owing to the preponderance of scientific subje in this course that the degree should be rather B. Sc. in H. E. than B.A. in H.E. It was recommended further in view of this that the Faculty of Agriculture take into consideration the changi of the degree of B.Sc. in H.E. hitherto granted in that faculty, an the substitution for it of some such formula as B.H.E.

The matter of Honours and Specialists' Certificates in Household Economics was referred back to the Committee on H.E. for report.

The meeting adjourned at 11:30.

Addendum.

The following is the outline of the course of studies in Household Economics as approved by the Faculty Council and recommended to the University Senate:

B.SC. IN HOUSEHOLD ECONOMICS

First Year.	English, 3 hours. History, 3 hours. Mathematics 3 hours. Physics, 3 hours and 3 hours lab. Language, 3 hours. Household Ec. 1, 3 hours.
Second Year.	1 course Division A, 3 hours. # Chemistry 1, 3 hours and 3 lab. Biology,3 hours and 3 lab. Pol. Ec., 3 hours. H. Ec. 2 & 3, 6 hours. # In 1920-21 Chemistry 2.
Third Year.	1 course Division A or B, 3 hours. Organic Chemistry, 3 hours and 3 lab. Physiology 3 hours and 3 lab. Bact. 1--1st term) 52--2nd term) 1 hour and 2 lab. H. Ec. 4 hours and 6 lab.
Fourth Year.	1 course Division A & B. Biochemistry. Food Chemistry. Hygiene and Sanitation. H. Economics.

COURSES IN HOUSEHOLD ECONOMICS.

1. (a) History of Home Life, 1 hour.
   (b) Sewing, 2 hours.
2. Home Nursing, (3 hours); Textiles (3 hours), 1st term.
3. Household Management (3 hours); Foods (3 hours), 2nd term

51. Foods. Household Management. Home Nursing. 6 hours.
52. Economics of Household--Foods--6 hours.
    Prerequisite, H.Ec. 51
55. Foods and Food Values, Lectures and Lab. 10 hours.
57. Dietetics. Lectures and lab. 5 hours.
58. Invalid Cookery. 1st term. 3 hours.
59. Methods of teaching Household Economics. 2nd term. 3 hours.

ECONOMICS.

The following is the outline of the course of study in Household Economics as approved by the Faculty Council, and recommended to the University Senate.

SCHOOL OF HOUSEHOLD ECONOMICS

First Year.	English, 3 hours. History, 3 hours. Mathematics 3 hours. Physics, 3 hours and 2 hours lab. Language, 3 hours. Household Art, 3 hours.
Second Year.	1 course History or [illegible], 3 hours. Chemistry I, 3 hours and 4 lab. Biology, 3 hours and 4 lab. [illegible] 3 hours. H. Ec. [illegible] 3 hours. * In lieu of Chemistry I.
Third Year.	1 course History or E., 3 hours. Organic Chemistry, 3 hours and 3 lab. Physiology, 3 hours and 3 lab. Bact. I--[illegible] [illegible] 1 hour and 3 lab. H. Ec. [illegible] hours and 6 lab.
Fourth Year.	1 course History or E. Bacteriology. Food Chemistry. Hygiene and Sanitation. [illegible] Economics.

COURSES IN HOUSEHOLD ECONOMICS.

1. (a) History of Home Life, 1 hour.
   (b) Sewing, 2 hours.
2. Home [illegible], (2 hours) Textiles (3 hours), 2nd term.
3. Household Management (3 hours) [illegible], 2nd term

6. Foods. [illegible] Home Nursing, [illegible] hours.
[illegible] Chemistry of Foods [illegible] hours.
[illegible]
[illegible] Foods and [illegible] lectures and lab. [illegible] hours.
[illegible] Dietetics. Lectures and lab. 3 hours.
[illegible] Invalid Cookery. [illegible] 3 hours.
12. Methods of Teaching Household Economics. 2nd term. 3 hours.

A special meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences was held in the Senate Chamber on May 7, at 10 a.m. to pass on the results of the final examinations.

There were present: President Tory in the chair, Dean Kerr and the Messrs. Alexander, Broadus, MacEachran, Lehmann, Sheldon, Lewis, Allan, Coar, MacGibbon, Gordon, Burt, Thomas, Race, Cowper, Smith, Long, and the Misses Misener and Patrick.

With a minor amendment the minutes were confirmed as read.

The results of the graduating class were then reviewed. The following students presenting difficulties were dealt with:

Miss Bessie Porteous. On the motion of Dr. Lehmann and Dr. Sheldon, the Council agreed to grant Miss Porteous a pass in History 59 though her average mark was only 42; this on the recommendation of Dr. MacGibbon on account of illness.

Miss Mary Irving. Miss Irving presented failures in Latin 2 and 4; English 53 and Geology 51 . The Council agreed to grant Miss Irving supplementals in these subjects in September, with the right to take her degree without further attendance, provided she pass in the subjects named.

Miss M. Hull. Dr. Broadus moved and Dr. Alexander seconded that Miss Hull be granted a pass in History 56, though only receiving an average mark of 45, on the basis of her activity in student affairs.

Mr. Francis Dickins. Mr. Dickins, registered in the combined course of Arts and Law, presented a failure in Latin 2-45%. On motion of Dr. Alemander and Dr. MacGibbon the Council agreed to grant a pass in this subject on the basis of his overseas service.

Miss Gwynnyefred Craig. Miss Craig made a mark of 47 in English 53. On the motion of Dr. Broadus and Dr. Coar the Council granted her a pass in this subject.

Mr. R.K.Colter. Mr. Colter had two failures, Physics 1, 48% and English 53, 44%. On the motion of Dr. Coar and Dr. Thomas a pass was granted in both these subjects, on the basis of Mr. Colter's overseas service.

The following were then recommended to the Senate for the bachelor's degree:

For the degree of B.A.:

Anderson, Ernest.
Clark, Giles.
Clark, R.P.(subject to Law results)
Colter, R.K.
Craig, Miss G.
Dickins, Francis.(subject to Law results)
Dunham, Aileen.
Dunham, Walker.(subject to result of a special examination
in Philosophy 51)
Duncan, Grace.
Emery, Howard.(subject to Law results)
Ferguson, Kathleen.
Forster, Ralph.
Fraser, Bessie K.
Henderson, Flossie.
Hull, Mildred.
Johnson, Gladdis.
Kane, Edward W.S.
Lougheed, Edgar.
Love, J.R.
McFarland, Constance.
MacGillivray, Robert B.
McNaught, Robert A.
Michener, Daniel R.
Porteous, Bessie.
Summerhayes, Mercy B.
Teviotdale, David J.
Tillotson, Hazel B.
Tookey, Clarence H.
Tregillus, Muriel C.
Watson, Celia.
Wells, Thomas H.

For the degree of B.Sc. in Arts:

Cook, A.J.
Francis, S.A.
Hotson, Miss H.
Lehmann, J.Ferdinand.
Miller, Robert P.

The President suggested that a committee consisting of Dean Kerr, Mr. Race, Mr. Smith and Mr. Long be appointed to deal with the results of the examinations concerning the other years, making a special study of cases close to 50, and to report back to the Faculty Council. Agreed.

A committee composed of Dr. Alexander, Dr. Sheldon and Mr. Race was appointed to deal with the question of prizes for the forthcoming Convocation and to report back to the Council.

The case of Mr. Hewko requesting a supplemental in Mathematics 1 which he had missed due to some misapprehension on his part, was referred to Dean Kerr and the Head of the Department concerned with power to act.

The results of the two French prizes were announced. On the recommendation of Dean Kerr the Faculty Council agreed that the prize offered by Le Comité Permanent de la Langue Française for the student making the best record in French 52 be not awarded as the highest mark was that of Miss Avis Hibbard at 73%.

As the prize offered by the Société du Parler Français for the best standing in French 2 and 4 had been won by Miss Rita McCosham and Miss Margaret H.Villy, whose record was exactly equal at 92%, it was decided to recommend that this prize be given to one of the winners and that the prize offered in French 52 be diverted to the other.

The Faculty Council recommends to the University Senate that the Huestis Prize "to be awarded at the Spring Convocation each year to the second year student taking five full courses who has obtained the highest mark in English of the second year, provided that the student has displayed marked proficiency in English Composition" be awarded to Miss Margaret H. Villy.

The Council adjourned at 11: 30.

Subsequent to the meeting of the General Faculty which adjourned at 12:45 p.m., May 11, there was held an informal meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences.

There were present, President Tory, Dean Kerr, Dr. Alexander, Dr. Broadus, Dr. Sheldon and Mr. Race.

The committee appointed to consider the results of the final examinations in the first three years made its report. After a scrutiny of the information brought together by the committee, it was agreed to leave to the committee power to act in the ease of students failing in one subject only.

Of those failing in two subjects, the Council agreed to allow Mr. Thomas Hart a pass in Latin 1 and 3.

It was understood that the committee was to exercise leniency, in particular with regard to Returned Soldiers and other instances where high marks in other subjects appeared to warrant special consideration.

The Council on the recommendation of Professor Allan forwarded to the Senate the name of Mr. Lorne Good as the winner of the Jane Alexander Memorial Prize in Geology and on the recommendation of the Department of Mathematics the name of W.E.Symes as winner of the prize in Mathematics 1, Advanced Section.

In the case of the Women's University Club Medal for which Miss Helen Hotson and Mr. D.Roland Michener came out equal, the Council agreed to recommend that each of the two winners be given a medal prize, the medal itself not being awarded but the value of the medal being divided equally.

With regard to Miss Rita McCosham who tied with Miss Villy for first class in French 2 and 4, it was revealed that she had failed in two subjects and was consequently ineligible for the French prize which should therefore be awarded to Miss Villy alone. Under these circumstances the matter of diverting the prize from French 52 to French 2 and 4 as agreed to by the Council at the preceding meeting was no longer necessary.

W. A. R. Kerr

Minutes of the meeting of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences held in the Senate Chamber at 2 p.m. on Thursday, September 23, 1920:

There were present: Dean Kerr in the Chair, President Tory, Miss Patrick, and the Messrs. Alexander, MacEachran, Lehmann, Sheldon, Allan, Killam, Gordon, MacGibbon, Smith, Burt, Cowper, Bickersteth, Long, Campbell, Rowan, Walker, and the Registrar.

1. The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

2. Business arising out of the minutes:

The committee appointed to deal with the question of prizes made no written report, the results of its deliberations being found in the Convocation programme of May 1920.

Mr. Hewko. whose case had been referred to the Head of the Department of Mathematics and the Dean for action, was permitted a supplemental in Mathematics 1.

Dean Kerr then welcomed the three new members of the Faculty Council, Messrs. Campbell, Rowan and Walker.

3. Preliminary registration report.

Dean Kerr reported a registration of 317 students to date.

4. Special Cases:

Miss Ruth Williams, an honours student in English, applied for credit on term marks in English 53 and History 56, the final examinations in these subjects being missed last spring on account of eye trouble. After some discussion, it was agreed that she be granted aegrotat standing in these courses and allowed to proceed with her honours course, but that she would be excluded from competition for medals, etc. This case was to involve no precedent.

J.D.C.Mahaffy, applying for supplemental examinations in Latin 2 and 4, History 2 and Political Economy 59 on account of illness at the time of the spring examinations,was granted his application, certificate from Dr. Gray having been received covering his illness.

George Sereth asked the privilege of entering the University four weeks late this session because, on account of the ill health of his father, he was looking after their farm east of Calgary. His request was granted, but with no concessions regarding attendance after that time, and it was pointed out that he would have to register for all the subjects required for his degree.

5. Matriculation Arithmetic.

Mr. Sheppard of the Strathcona High School inquired whether

Arithmetic having now been added to the Grade Xl curriculum, the University would require Grade Xl Arithmetic of students who had covered this subject in Grades lX and X. It was agreed that students must show Arithmetic either on the Grade X or the Grade Xl certificate--that is, those students who had Arithmetic in Grade X(before its transfer to Grade Xl) need not repeat it.

In this connection it was mentioned that some of the preparatory schools were preparing students for the McGill Matriculation, which does not include Grammar, British and Canadian History, and Arithmetic. As the University of Alberta accepts the McGill Matriculation, these students escape the requirements in the latter subjects. The Registrar was asked to communicate with McGill University regarding this matter.

6. Matriculation Scholarships (referred to the Faculty by the Committee on Admissions). The successful candidates for the University Matriculation Scholarships for June 1920 are as follows:

1. W. Cassels, Calgary.
2. George Salt, Calgary.
3. Jean McLaggan, Edmonton. Age 14.
4. K.R.Jamieson, Edmonton. Age 15.
5. W.Archer, Lethbridge.
6. Erna Humbke, Duhamel.

It was agreed that the scholarships for Miss McLaggan and Jamieson could be held over for a year, as they are too young to enter this session. It was agreed to report to General Faculty on the action taken, the names of all winners being approved.

7. Supplemental examination results.

On motion of President Tory, Dean Kerr, the Registrar, and Professor MacGibbon were appointed a committee with power to deal with the supplemental results.

8. Options in History.

The question of substituting History 3, a course not previously offered, for one of the required Third Year courses for Honours in History was raised by Mr. Burt. It was pointed out that other departments would doubtless be affected by the new curriculum, and the matter was referred to the Committee on Honours.

The meeting adjourned at 3:10 p.m.

W. A. R. Kerr

Minutes of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences held in the Senate Chamber at 5 p.m. on Monday, October 4, 1920:

There were present: Dr. Tory, Dean Kerr in the Chair, Dr. Alexander, Dr. Broadus, Dr. MacEachran, Dr. Lehmann, Dr. Sheldon, Dr. Lewis, Dr. Boyle, Dr. Allan, Dr. Coar, Dr. MacGibbon, Dr. Misener, Dr. Killam, Dr. Gordon, Dr. Walker, Mr. Rowan, Mr. Cowper, Mr. Bickersteth, Dr. Campbell, Mr. Smith, Mr. Long, Miss Patrick, and Mr. Race.

The Dean asked that the reading of the minutes be dispensed with as owing to pressure on the clerical staff they were not in final shape.

Business arising out of the minutes:

The committee appointed with power to act to review the supplemental results reported the following action: Miss A.Wood, 45% in History 2, raised to a pass; E.R.Copeland and Miss Simenstin, each 46% in English 2, raised to a pass. Some discussion on the general principle or raising any supplemental marks was aroused, but no action taken.

Special Cases.

Mr. Chadsey who is taking a combined course in Arts and Medicine requested that he be permitted two hours a week attendance instead of three in English 2 and in German 2 and 4 on account of Time-Table difficulties. As the heads of both departments concerned were agreeable to such a concession the Council agreed to grant this request.

Miss Avis Hibbard's request for permission to change her course from B.Sc. in Arts to B.A. was granted.

Mr. Jack McClung presented a petition requesting the substitution of Classical Philology 51 for Latin 1 and 3 which he is carrying owing to failure last year. The Council, on the motion of Dr. MacEachran and Dr. MacGibbon declined to grant this request.

Mr. George Wilson's request to substitute Physics 3 for Latin 2 and 4 was likewise refused.

Mr. P.L.F.Riches asked permission to present five courses in Political Science for credit for the degree of B.A. This was not possible under the old scheme but does agree with the present curriculum. On the motion of Dr. Alexander and Dr. MacGibbon the Council granted this request.

A joint petition from the Sisters Hayes and Herbreteau was placed before the Council for consideration. Both these women are teachers in rural schools and,as their School Boards will not permit more than half a day's absence from classes, they asked to be allowed to take two of the required three hours lectures per week in History and Mathematics of the Second Year. This they could do by Sister Hayes substituting for Sister Herbreteau on Tuesday, and Sister Herbreteau substituting for Sister Hayes on Thursday, both being present on Saturday. The Council agreed to grant this request.

In this connection, Dr. Killam on behalf of the Department of Mathematics recommended to the Council that the Sisters be allowed to take the lectures in Mathematics 3 because of time-table difficulties.

with Math. 7, but write the examination in Math. 7. On the motion of Dr. Killam and Dr. Sheldon, the Council accepted this recommendation.

A single petition from Sister Hayes similar to the above but concerning French 5 and 4 was also granted.

Mr. Charles Young asked that he be allowed to substitute Political Economy 1 for German 2 and 4. This request was declined.

Miss Hyacinth Schulstad who missed the final examinations last year on account of illness, and was not able to take supplementals in these subjects on account of teaching a rural school, asked the Council to grant her credit in Physics 1 on the basis of her term marks. On the motion of Professor Boyle and Dr. Alexander her request was referre to the Examinations Committee with power to act.

Mr. Scroggie wished to substitute either Political Economy 1 or Calculus 55 for German 2 and 4. Mr. Scroggie is in his Junior Year and desires to take Honours in Chemistry. As he asserts that he was advised a year ago to take Physics 3,4 and 5 for Honours Chemistry, and now finds that Physics 6 is required, the case was referred to the Honours Committee for consideration, with the understanding that Mr. Scroggie should not be forced to conform to the new curriculum in Honou having started out on the old scheme.

Mr. C.W.Banks asked permission to substitute Zoology 1 for German 2 and 4. The Council decided to refer this case to the Dean, Dr. Lewi and Dr. Coar with power to act.

Women's University Club Scholarship

The Dean announced that the winner of the Women's University Club Scholarship for June Matriculation Examinations, 1920,(awarded on English, History, Latin and French provided an average of 75% be obtained and other subjects passed) was Miss Elsie C.Goff of Carbon, Alberta.

The Council confirmed the awarding of this scholarship.

A petition signed by six students asking for instruction in Spanish was presented. As the demand was not sufficient, the Council agreed to set the matter aside for the time being.

Report of the Honours Committee.

The report of the Honours Committee was presented by the chairman, Dr. Lehmann. The recommendations of the committee were endorsed by the Council as follows:

G.V.Ferguson. Honours in Political Economy. Courses for 1920-21: Political Economy 101a; Political Economy 66 and 67; History 58 and French 51.

C.T.Allwork: Honours in History. Courses for 1920-21: History 101, 58, 54 and History 3.

Miss Daphne Garrison. Applied for Honours in Botany, but on the advice of the head of that department advised not to proceed. Committee recommended honours in some other subject.

Siegvald Nielson. Honours in History. Courses for 1920-21. History 101, 58, 3, English 53 and Political Economy 1 in place of Latin 2 and 4.

Miss Lucile Pentland. Applied for Honours in Mathematics, butwas advised to revert to the ordinary course of the Fourth Year.

Miss Amy Garbutt. Honours in either Mathematics or Chemistry. Committee thought this was not feasible whilst pursuing the degree course in Pharmacy.

B.J.Mair. Honours in Chemistry. Courses for 1920-21: Chemistry 101, 51, 58, Physics 6.

Miss Bertha Lawrence. Honours in History (Fourth Year). Courses for 1920-21: History 101, 54, 58, Political Economy 101a (1 hour) Political Economy 59, Physical Education as an extra.

The Council agreed to the recommendation of the committee that, since History 3 is a prerequisite for the compulsory History 57 of the fourth year, it be permitted to be taken this year in place of one of the two options in History of the Third Year.

The meeting adjourned at 5:45.

W. A. R. Kerr

The Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences met in the Senate Chamber at 5 p.m. on Monday, November 1. 1920

Present: Dr. Tory, Dean Kerr in the chair, Miss Misener, Miss Patrick and the Messrs. Alexander , Broadus, MacEachran, Lehmann Sheldon, Lewis, Boyle, Coar, MacGibbon, Gaetz, Killam , Gordon, Burt, Walker, Bickersteth, Campbell, Long and Race.

The minutes of the two previous meetings were read and approved by the Council.

1. BUSINESS ARISING OUT OF THE MINUTES.

The Committee on Examinations, to whom the case of Miss Schulsta was referred with power to act, made no report.

The committee appointed to deal with the case of Mr. C.W.Banks reported that Mr. Banks was not allowed to substitute Zoology 1 for German 2 and 4, but was granted an exemption of one hour a week in attendance in German 2 and 4.

2. REPORTS OF COMMITTEES.

Report of the Honours Committee.

Dr. Lehmann reported for the Honours Committee. The recommendations of the committee were endorsed by the Council as follows:

Miss Ruth A Williams. Honours in English, Fourth Year. Courses approved for the current session: English 107, English 58, Philosoph 53, History 58.

John T. Jones. Honours in English, Fourth Year. Work to be divided over two years as Mr. Jones is giving half time to the English Department. Courses for the current session, English 107 and 60; two options next year.

Munroe MacLeod. Honours in History, Fourth Year. Courses for the current session, History 101, History 56 and 58, Political Economy 101a (one hour) and English 60.

Dudley Frank Pegrum. Honours in History, Third Year. Courses for the current session, History 101, History 3, History 58 and Political Economy 59.

Miss Thelma Butchart. Honours in Mathematics, Third Year. Courses for the current session, Mathematics 110, 106, 57,53 and Physics 51.

Miss Daphne Garrison. Honours in Philosophy, Third Year. Courses for the current session, Psychology 101, Psychology 51, Philosophy 51, and Political Economy 59.

Miss M.C.Archibald. Honours in Modern Languages, Third Year. Courses for the current session, French 51, French 52, German 51 English 53 and Physical Education.

E.H.Gardiner. Honours in Chemistry, Fourth Year. Work to be divided over two years as Mr. Gardiner is giving part time as a demonstrator in the Department of Chemistry. Courses for the current session, Chemistry 102, Chemistry 58 and Mathematics 57.

Lorne Good. Honours in Chemistry, Fourth Year. Courses for the current session, Chemistry 101, 58 and Physics 6.

E.V.Drake. Honours in Chemistry. Courses for the current session, Chemistry 101, 51, 58 and Physics 6.

A.G.Scroggie. Honours in Chemistry. Courses for the current session, Chemistry 101, 51, 58, Physics 6 and Mathematics 55.

W.St. George Hollies. Honours in Chemistry, Third Year. Courses for the current session, Chemistry 101, 51 and 58 and Mathematics 55.

John George Sillak. Honours in German, Fourth Year. Courses for the current session, German 102, 51 and 52 and History 58.

Miss Margaret Villy. Honours in English, Third Year. Courses for the current session, English 106, English 53, French 52, Classical Philology 51 and German 1 and 3.

The cases of Miss Mary Kask and Miss Ivy Wilson with regard to Honours courses seemed to present some difficulties, so on the motion of President Tory, they were referred to a committee consisting of the Dean, Dr. Alexander, Dr. Lehmann and Mr. Burt with power to act.

Report of the Committee on Returned Soldiers Courses.

The Dean reported that a few cases were still being dealt with by the committee and hoped that by Christmas a final report could be made.

3. French 5 instead of French 42.

Owing to the fact that there were only two students registered in French 42, and that from the point of view of the available teaching power it did not seem economical to continue the course, a transfer in the case of Miss Marion Davidson and Mr. F.S.Fisher was made to French 5. This action the Council ratified.

4. Special Cases.

W.S.Budd presented a request to take Political Economy 66 instead of History 57. As this course was not available last year according to the Calendar outline and is not being given this year, the request was granted on the understanding that History 57 would be taken next year in connection with Law work.

A.C.Francis asked that Sociology, a course which he took at Alberta

College last year, be granted as a Theological option of the Fourth Year. As Mr. Francis has since changed his plans and no longer intends to go in for the ministry, the request was declined.

Miss Hélène La Flèche failed in Latin 1 and 3 last year. As she obtained less than 30 marks she was not entitled to a supplemental. She then wrote the Grade X11 Latin in June and made 48%. However, the Latin paper allowed 16% for a passage from Virgil not studied in Latin 1. On the ground that she had obtained more than 50% of the paper parallel to Latin 1, she asked to be granted a pass.

This request evoked considerable discussion as it was thought that students who had failed the University examinations ought not to be allowed to get around the University's supplemental requirement of 30% by taking the Departmental examinations. On the motion of Dr. Alexander, however, the Council agreed in this case and in view of the explanations offered, to grant Miss LaFlèche credit in Latin 1.

Dr. Tory then asked that a notice of motion be sent to the General Faculty Council as follows: that students taking the Freshman Year subjects and failing in any of these be not permitted to take advantage of the Departmental examinations in order to remove their deficiencies.

Miss LaFlèche had a further request that she be allowed to take Latin 3 without attendance. On the motion of Dr. Sheldon and Dr. Boyle, the Council declined this request but was agreeable to her taking Latin 3 concurrently with Latin 4.

Two petitions were presented by Mr. John McGookin to the Faculty Council for consideration: one that he be granted credit for Physics 1 on the basis of the work which he did at the University of Albert in 1917-18 plus the laboratory course taken in British

Columbia; the other, that, failing the granting of the above request, he be allowed to write special examinations in Physics 1 and Geology 51. On the motion of Dr. Lewis and Dr. Boyle the Council rejected the petitions and advised the taking of the full year's work over again.

Miss Margaret Russell, who has transferred from B.Sc. in Arts to B.Sc. in Pharmacy, and lacks Latin A and 1 and 3 to fulfil the requirements, asked that Latin 36 be accepted in lieu of these requirements. As she is not able to to take the one lecture per week owing to a clash in time-table, she proposed to do the work by herself and write the examination in the Spring. The Council agreed that the deficiency in Latin A should be regarded as having been fulfilled by the credit Miss Russell had in French 31-2 and German 1 and 3 of last year, and that she be permitted to replace Latin 1 and 3 by Latin 36, taking the final examination in the Spring, the matter of attendance being waived.

Miss Alice Swanson asked permission to take one lecture a week in History 2, a course which she is repeating and with which she has time-table difficulties. The Council agreed to grant Miss Swanson's request on the understanding that she should satisfy the Dean and Mr. Burt that her work in the course was proceeding satisfactorily.

Miss S.Weston asked permission to take German 3 without attendance which she is repeating, owing to certain deficiencies in term work last year--due to illness-- which lowered her average mark below a pass. The Council decided that Miss Weston should arrange with Professor Coar to overtake the term work lacking which when satisfactorily completed would clear the record for German 3.

The Council adjourned at 7 p.m.

Addendum:

Professor Lehmann raised the question as to whether the Honours Committee should deal with the programme of students registering in the Faculty with a view to taking Honours in their Third and Fourth Years. The opinion prevailed that this was a matter for the Registration Committee.

W. A. R. Kerr

The regular monthly meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences was held in the Senate Chamber at 5 p.m. on Monday, December 6, 1920.

There were present: President Tory, Dean Kerr in the chair, Miss Misener, Miss Patrick and the Messrs. Alexander, Broadus, MacEachran, Lehmann, Sheldon, Lewis, MacGibbon, Gaetz, Killam, Gordon, Burt, Walker, Bickersteth, Long, and Mr. Race.

The minutes of the last meeting were approved as read.

1. Business arising out of Minutes.

Miss Hyacinth Schulstad who desired to enter the University after Christmas and repeat her First Year in preference to taking supplemental examinations in the autumn, was, on the recommendation of the Examinations Committee, granted her request.

2. Women's Musical Club.

A letter from the secretary of the Women's Musical Club was read by Dean Kerr re the placing of Music as an optional course in the Faculty of Arts and Sciences. While the Council viewed the proposal sympathetically, and considerable discussion on the question took place, it was felt that the proposal had in it the germ of a far-reaching general university policy and as such should require consideration by the General Faculty to which body it was referred.

3. The question of the Master's degree.

Mr. Bickersteth questioned whether the requirements for the Master's degree were satisfactory. His general criticism being that in his opinion work should be concentrated on one subject. After some discussion it was agreed that Professor Bickersteth should meet with the Committee on Graduate Studies and present his views to that body.

4. Report on the cases of the Misses Kask and Wilson.

The committee appointed to deal with the proposed honours courses of the Misses Kask and Wilson reported, that, in its opinion, there was not sufficient ground on the basis of past action to negative their request to proceed with Honours in the Department of History since the department was in each case agreeable to candidature

Respecting the general problem involved in the two cases, the committee made the following recommendation to the Council: tha providing the Council agreed to the recommendation of the Department of Modern Languages, the Committee on Honours be instructed to enforce the rule contained on page 50 of the Calenda i.e., "the third year must be entered without conditions in any subject."

5. Recommendation of the Department of Modern Languages.

As the enforcing of the above rule with respect to Honours has been practically impossible owing chiefly to deficiencies in the languages, the Department of Modern Languages presented a scheme to the Council for its approval with a view to the solution of the difficulties involved. The plan as set forth was applicable only to the Modern Languages, but at Dr. Alexander's suggestion it was amended to include the Department of Classics in which form it was approved by the Council as follows:

"Students who register in the Faculty of Arts and Sciences with matriculation in only one foreign language and who, during the first year of their attendance at the University, satisfactorily complete an "A" course in a second language shall be permitted to enrol in their second year course of the latter language, in place of the regular first year course, under the following conditions:-

First: they must have obtained in the "A" course a grade not lower than second class;

Secondly: they must read during the subsequent summer the First Year authors prescribed by the department concerned;

Thirdly: they must satisfy this department by a written examination to be taken during the period of the regular supplemental examinations in the fall, of their ability to pursue the work of the second year of the language in question; a grade of not lower than second class must also be obtained on this examination;

Fourthly: they must also enrol concurrently in the one-hour composition course of the first year.

Until students satisfactorily complete the work of the second year and also of the first year in composition, all credits for the first and second year in this second language shall be suspen suspended. Upon satisfactory completion of the aforesaid work, students shall receive credit for the first year's as well as for the second year's course in this language.

The above scheme having been adopted, the Council then agreed that the Honours Committee should now inforce the rule of not allowing students to take Honours if they are conditioned in any subject.

6. Marking system in Household Economics, 1920-21.

The test method for junior and senior courses except the following:

1(a) Sewing, as for Mathematics and Physics 1.
Weekly exercises to supplement tests.50% of credits.

2. Textiles.
Christmas final-50%; weekly exercises-50% of credits.
Home Nursing.
Practical and written examination only-Christmas final.
3. Household Management and Foods (course begins after Christmas)
Test method, but one test only-30% for one test.
58. Invalid Cookery.
Practical and Final Ecamination only-Christmas final.
59. Methods and Demonstrations (course begins after Christmas)

The above system of marking was agreed to by the Council.

7. Special Cases.

Paul L. Gross, who was permitted last year by the Council to enrol in German 2 and 4 on account of his proficiency in the subject and with the understanding that he should secure Grade Xll credit in German to cov German 1 and 3, was unable to write the Grade Xll examination owing to business which kept him in the United States during the whole of the vacation. He, therefore, petitioned the Faculty Council for permission to write the term tests and final examinations in German 1 and 3 without attendance. This request was granted.

A.E.Hutton of Calgary wished to know if credit could be obtained for lectures attended in Political Economy given by the University under the Department of Extension. As the work covered in Calgary in this way does not correspond with any work given in course at the University, the Council were of the opinion that no credit could be secured.

H.L.Manzer who was forced to drop out last year at Christmas owing to illness was granted permission to re-enter the University after the New Year, it being understood that his attendance from that time on, together with his attendance in the autumn of 1919-20, would satisf the Examinations Committee.

Miss Christine Dobry, who is in her Fourth Year of the Combined Course in Arts and Law, has still to secure credit in Latin 4. Owing to mos of her work being done on the North Side of the river, Miss Dobry has found difficulty in attending the lectures and proposed, therefore, t the Faculty Council that she be allowed to attend as many as possible of the regular classes and make up the remainder by private tuition. The Council did not view with favor such irregular arrangement and declined the request. Objection was also taken to the form of Miss Dobry's letter and the Dean was aaked to communicate with her with respect to it.

R.J.Lowrie of Toronto University asked if the University of Alberta would consider granting him the degree of B.A. on the basis of a combination of certain courses at the University of Toronto in the Faculty of Arts and the Faculty of Medicine. The Council declined this request on the ground that it did not wish its policy to interfere with sister institutions in the treatment of their own students, and besides, Mr. Lowrie had never been a student at this university.

Robert Lamb's request for permission to change from Zoology to History was declined owing to lateness in the term.

The Council adjourned at 6:30.

W. A. R. Kerr

The regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences was held on Monday, January 3, at 5 p.m. in the Senate Chamber.

There were present: President Tory, Dean Kerr in the chair, Miss Misener and the Messrs. Alexander, Broadus, MacEachran, Lehmann, Sheldon, Lewis, Boyle, Allan, MacGibbon, Gaetz, Killam, Gordon, Burt, Rowan, Walker, Cowper, Campbell, Smith, Long, and Race.

1. The minutes were approved as read.

2. Business arising out of Minutes:

Dean Kerr reported on the informal discussion which took place at the last meeting of the Committee on Graduate Studies at which Mr. Bickersteth was asked to give his views regarding the M.A.

"Mr. Bickersteth favored a much greater degree of specializatio in Master's work--in fact would confine the great bulk of this work to one subject, with possible minor supplementary work in allied subjects. The discussion elicited the opinion that Mr. Bickersteth's proposal would militate against one of the main objects which the committee hitherto has held in view, namely, the encouragement of a considerable number of graduates, especially teachers, to continue organized reading and study after leaving the University. It was thought, too, that the committee's recent recommendation to the Senate that in future an investigation of some kind be required from all candidates for the Master's degree would in part tend to meet Mr. Bickersteth's view. Dr. MacEachran's contention that a stricter adherence to the examination standard under the existing system would serve the same end also met with approval."

3. Dr. MacGibbon's Notice of Motion.

"That the present arrangements for students taking combined courses in Arts and Theology is unsatisfactory in that students are required or permitted to register for so many courses that their work in Arts suffers greatly in consequence and that the Senate be advised of this",

After some discussion, Dr. Tory suggested that a committee be formed to meet with the heads of Robertson and Alberta College to discuss the matter involved. The Council agreed to this and Dr. MacGibbon withdrew his notion of motion. The matter of naming the committee was left to Dr. Tory.

4. The granting of the B.A. degree posthumously to E.H.Parsons.

On the motion of Mr. Race and Dr. Lehmann it was unanimously resolved that the University Senate should be recommended to award the degree of B.A. posthumously to the late E.H.Parsons who lacked only two supplemental examinations for the completion of the requirements fo his degree, and who enlisted in the summer previous to these examinatio coming on, and was subsequently killed at Ypres, June 2, 1916.

5. Ratification of Finals.

The results of the final examinations in Physics 3a and Household Economics 2 were ratified by the Council.

6. Transfer of students from Mathematics 3 to Mathematics 1.

Owing to their poor record and on the recommendation of the Department of Mathematics the Council sanctioned the transfer of the following students from Mathematics 3 back to Mathematics 1.

Drake, W.R.
Hardin, H.F.
Karran, F.D.R.
McCauley, W.E.C.
Connor, H.A.
Bard, Miss G.
Rogers, Miss M. Florence
Rogers, Miss Mary E.

7. Special Cases.

E.N.Davis petitioned the Faculty Coucil to be allowed to enter the University now with a view to giving his whole attention to two courses which he required in order to graduate B.A. Considerable discussion arose over his case, chiefly as to the wisdom of the principle of allowing a man to graduate without putting in the required period of attendance. Moved by Dr. Lehmann and seconded by Mr. Long that Mr. Davis' petition be granted. The motion was lost.
Miss Christine Dobry sent forward a letter of apology to the Faculty Council for the form of her letter of a month ago, and with it a petition asking that her excesses of attendance in Latin 4 be condoned. This the Council agreed to do.

8. Other business.

A suggestion was made by Dr. Lewis owing to the fact that the term after Christmas is longer than the one preceding that the half-term courses be placed after Christmas rather than before.

A discussion of a general character took place with regard to the rather unsatisfactory results of the First Test. The opinion prevailed that too long a period had elapsed before the First Tests were brought on as it was thought that the checking up should come earlier in the term.

The Council adjourned at 6:10.

W. A. R. Kerr

The regular monthly meeting of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences was held on Monday, February 7 at 5 p.m.

There were present: Dean Kerr in the chair, Miss Misener, Miss Patrick, and the Messrs. MacEachran, Lehmann, Lewis, Boyle, Coar, MacGibbon, Killam, Gordon, Rowan, Walker, Bickersteth, Campbell, Smith, Long and Race.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

1. Business arising out of Minutes.

The following agreement come to by the Joint Committee (President Tory, and the Messrs. Millar, Tuttle, MacEachran and Kerr) re programm of students taking Arts and Theology was reported to the Council for information:

1. Theological students should be urged to seek a high standing in a complete course in the Faculty of Arts and Sciences--if possible an Honours course.
2. Students submitting theological options in the Third and Fourth Years should not do more than six hours per week of lectures in the theological college.
3. Theological students doing only the special non-degree subjects in the University should not be permitted to do more than a proper number of courses in the Theological College.
4. In general the Registrar's office of the University and the colleges should co-operate with a view to preventing students undertaking such heavy programmes as might militate against scholarly work.

2. Results of the Christmas Tests.

First Year.

No. of students.................................... 156

No. of students having the following number of failures:

Failures	Students	Percentage
0	18	12
1	33	21
2	28	18
3	24	15
4	21	13
5 pr more	22	14
No record (illness or other reasons)	11	7

New Sophomores.

Failures	Students	Percentage
0	16	35
1	11	24
2	11	24
3	5	11
4	3	6
5 or more	0	0
No record (illness or other reasons)	0	0

(No. of students ....46)

Schedule of the percentage of failure by subjects of the First Year.

	Students	Failures	Percentage
English 1	126	63	50
History 1	119	67	56
Latin A	70	31	44
Latin 1	18	5	28
French A	75	4	5
French 1	42	4	9
French 3	40	10	25
German A	6	0	
German 1	1	0	
German 3	1	0	
Greek 1	5	1	20
Math 1 and 3	118	70	59
Math 2	25	15	60
Physics 1	90	55	61

(Note:Physics 1 does not include students of First Year Arts taking Physics 11.)

The following is a comparison of new students and real sophomores in History 2:

History 2	Abs.	0-29	30-39	40-49	50-59	60-69	70-79	80-89	90-100	
(new students)	0	4	17	17	17	25	8	12	0	%
Real Sophomores	0	16	3	16	21	16	19	6	3	%

New students.......... ...24
Real Sophomores....... .37

The above figures were compiled by the Freshman Committee, and Dr. Coar asked that the report be manifolded for the members of the General Faculty Council.

In this connection, the Dean reported on behalf of the Freshman Committee that two students A.L.Magrath and R.G.Drinnan had on the advice of the committee withdrawn from the University for the balance of the session.

In presenting the report of the students of the Second, Third and Fourth Years, Dean Kerr stated that where conspicuous failure was accounted for by the student carrying too heavy a load, in every case the student was asked to drop certain courses.

Second Year.

No. of students.................132
No. of students having the following number of failures:

Failures.	Students	Percentage.
0	30	22.75
1	26	19.75
2	33	24.00
3	19	14.50

4	16	12.25
5 or more	3	2.25
No record (illness or other reasons)	5	3.75

Third Year.

No.of students....................97
No. of students having the following number of failures and the%:

Failures.	Students.	Percentage.
0	50	51.54
1	28	28.86
2	9	9.27
3	1	1.03
4	3	3.09
5	1	1.03
No record	5	5.15

Fourth Year.

No. of students................. .75
No. of students having the following number of failures:

Failures.	Students.	Percentage.
0	53	71.62
1	12	12.21
2	6	8.10
3	2	2.70
4	1	1.25
No record	1	1.25

Schedule of the percentage of failures by subjects of the

Second Year.

	Students	Failures	Percentage
English 2	97	35	36.07
French 5	71	10	14.08
French 4	75	4	5.33
German 2	7	0	0.00
Greek 2	1	1	
Latin 2	12	7	58.33
Latin 4	21	8	38.09
Hist 3	15	1	6.66
Hist 2	61	22	36.06
Phil 2	47	10	21.28
Pol Ec 1	97	12	12.39
Biol 1	38	29	76.31
Chem 1	69	29	42.02
Math 7	21	11	52.38
Math 55	10	6	50.
Math 56	4	1	16.66

Physics 3a	14	3	21.42
Physics 12	6	3	50.00
Zool 1 A&B	108	30	27.77
H Ec 2	11	0	0.00

3. A letter of thanks from Miss Christine Dobry was read re the granting of her last petition.

4. Special Cases.

Mr. E.L.Churchill,a student taking the combined course in Arts and Agriculture,asked that owing to a clash in time-table he be allowed to satisfy the requirements of French 4 by attendance in alternate weeks with History of Agriculture 1. This request was granted on the understanding that as soon as the work in Agriculture closed he would resume full attendance in French 4.

Mr. N. Hardin, in his second year of the degree course in Pharmacy, asked that he be exempted from Latin 1 and 3 on the ground that he already had Latin Matriculation and French and German of the First Year to his credit. On the motion of Professor MacEachran and Dr. MacGibbon the request was refused.

Mr. H.L.Manzer requested permission to satisfy the requirements of the Department of Chemistry this year by taking Chemistry 3 and omitting the laboratory of Chemistry 52 associated with it. As Dr. Lehmann was agreeable to this arrangement the Council granted this request.

Miss Ruth Williams,who is giving up her Honours course in English on account of her eyes,asked permission to be given credit for English 57 on the basis of her attendance in English 107 whilst continuing her attendance in that course. As the work of English 107 covers the same field as English 57 only more fully the Council sanctioned this request.

The Council adjourned at 6:00 p.m.

W. A. R. Kerr

The regular monthly meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences was held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, March 7 at 5 p.m.

There were present: Dr. Tory, Dean Kerr in the chair, Miss Misener and Miss Patrick and the Messrs. Alexander, Broadus, MacEachra Lehmann, Lewis, Boyle, Coar, MacGibbon, Killam, Burt, Rowan, Walker, Campbell, Smith and Long.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

1. Recommendations to the Faculty Council from Modern Language Departmen
   (a) that with a view to co-ordinating the courses offered in each of three divisions, it seems desirable that there be established a divisional council for each of the three divisions.
   (b) that compulsory summer reading be permitted for the Department of Modern Languages.

Dr. Coar moved and Dr. Tory seconded that the first recommendati be adopted by the Faculty Council. Considerable discussion followed as the general feeling seemed to be that a better inter-departmental understanding could be accomplished effectively by informal intervie rather than through officially called meetings, the motion was lost.

With respect to the second recommendation regarding compulsory summer reading, the President suggested that the matter be left over until after the meeting of the General Faculty Council where it was also coming up for discussion.

2. Ratification of Mathematics 106.

The result of the final examination in Mathematics 106, a first term course, was validated by the Council.

6. Other business.

An informal discussion then followed concerning time-table matters for the coming year, but no definite decisions were reached.

The Council adjourned at 6:10.

W. A. R. Kerr

The regular monthly meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences was held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, April 4, at 5 p.m. 1921

There were present Dr. Tory, Dean Kerr in the chair, and the Messrs. Alexander, MacEachran, Lehmann, Sheldon, Boyle, Coar, MacGibbon, Miss Misener, Killam, Gordon, Burt, Walker, Campbell, Smith, Long, Miss Patrick and Race.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

1. Motion re combined course in Arts and Medicine.

Notice of motion having appeared on the agenda re an elementary course in German, the Council agreed "that in the combined course of Arts and Medicine a student be required to chose in his language subjects in his First Year at least one elementary course in German".

2. One term courses after Xmas rather than before.

In this matter the Council decided not to lay down a definite rule, but was of the opinion that the adjustment should be made as between the various departments concerned and the Time-Table Committee.

3. Proposed changes in the Department of Political Economy.

On the motion of Dr. MacGibbon and Mr. Burt, the Council agreed to the following changes in the Department of Political

Economy:

Courses

Junior Courses.

1. Principles of Economics. 3 hours.

A general introduction to the study of Political Economy. In this course there will be two lectures a week and the class will be divided into quiz groups for the third hours.

Senior Courses.

59. Dropped.
63. Political Science. 3 hours.

The origin, nature, function and organization of the State.
Not given 1921-22.

Honours Courses.

In view of the establishment of a course in Commerce, the present Honour Courses in the Department of Political Economy are dropped, the followin substituted:

101. History of Economic Theory 3 hours.
From the Mercantilists to the end of the 19th Century.

102. Modern Economic Theories. 3 hours.
A critical examination of modern economic thought.
Not given 1921-22.

PRE-REQUISITES

The proposed change in Honours work simplifies the pre-requisites to Honours and the Honours Course in Political Economy, making it parall to the Department of History and other Departments.

Second Year pre-requisites to Honours in Political Economy:
Political Economy 1, Psychology 2, History 2--2 options;

Third Year: Political Economy 101, Political Economy 64,
Political Economy 65 --1 option;

Fourth Year: Political Economy 102, Political Economy 63,
Political Economy 66 or 67 --1 option.

Courses in Third and Fourth Year alternate.

4. Report on February Tests.

The Dean made the following report on the results of the February tests according to years:

First Year.

Total 149 students.

Failures	Percentage
0	22%
1	23
2	17
3	22
4	8
5 or more	6
Total failures	2
No record	4

Second Year.

Total 131 students.

Failures	Students	Percentage
0	51	38.93
1	31	23.66
2	22	16.79
3	12	9.16
4	7	5.34
5	1	0.7
No record	7	5.34

Third Year.

Total 97 students.

Failures	Students	Percentage
0	57	58.76
1	24	24.74
2	11	11.34
3	2	2.05
No record	5	5.15

Fourth Year

Total 76 students.

Failures	Students	Percentage
0	59	77.63
1	11	14.47
2	0	0
3	1	1.31
No record	5	6.57

This report was accepted by the Council.

5. Summer School Courses.

In respect to Summer courses the Council adopted the following resolution for transmission to the University Senate: "that the general principle of Summer courses in the First and Second Years of University work be approved".

Should the Senate approve this resolution, the Council decided that the members of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences who were in the city at that time should have the power to deal with such problems as might arise with regard to the administration and supervision of this work.

6, Common First Year of Arts and Sciences to apply to Household Economics.

The Council approved the following resolution for transmissio to the University Senate : "that the First Year in Household Economics be made to conform with the common First Year in the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, and that Sewing be added to the program of the Second Year".

7. The Jane Alexander Memorial Prize in Latin.

On the report of the Department of Classics, the Faculty Council recommended to the University Senate that "The Jane Alexander Memorial Prize in Latin" be awarded to Kenneth Richard Jamieson of the First Year; Miss Helen Geddes proxime accessit.

8. Special Cases.

The case of Mr. Thomas Hart who asked for standing in Mathema 7, on the ground that he had credit for Mathematics 51 and Mathema 57 up to Christmas, was, in view of the fact that Mr. Hart was a returned soldier, referred to the Committee on Returned Soldiers' Courses with a favourable recommendation from the Council.

Miss Olive Shaw wished a decision from the Faculty Council as to whether, having taken Latin A this year and assuming a "B" stand Latin 1 could be taken during the Summer in lieu of Senior Matricu ation since she did not intend to continue the subject further. The Council agreed that this privilege should only be extended to students who proposed to continue the subject during their second year.

The Council adjourned at 6:10.

W. A. R. Kerr

A special meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences was held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, May 9, 1921 at 4:30 p.m. to pass on the results of the final examinations.

There were present: Dr. Tory, Dean Kerr in the chair, the Messrs. Alexander, Broadus, MacEachran, Lehmann, Sheldon, Lewis, Boyle, Allan, Gaetz, Killam, Gordon, Walker, Campbell, Smith, Long, Miss Patrick and Mr. Race.

The results of the examinations in the Faculty of Arts and Sciences had been thoroughly dealt with by a Revision Committee appointed for that purpose and their action was presented to the Council for its approval.

The following graduands were then recommended to the Senate for the Bachelor's degree:

FOR THE DEGREE OF B.A.

Anderson, Ada Augusta
Bissell, Ina Brooks
Blow, Wilda Edith
Chrystal, Catherine
Dake, Beatrice Irene
Dobry, Christine Antoinette-subject to Law results
Fuog, Agnes Hedwig
Gallay, Minnie
Gardiner, Bessie Dow
Hall, Mildred Itasca
Hamilton, Jessie Morrow
Hibbard, Avis
Jackson, Genevieve
Lawrence, Bertha (with First Rank Honours in History)
McIntosh, Jeanette Thomson
McLaughlin, Constance Elaine
Malcolmson, Audrey Nan
Poole, Mabel Mary
Raver, Helen Jeanette
Sprung, Sibyl Florence
Steele, Ethel Mildred
Terrill, Kathleen Sutherland
Welch, Sybil Anna May
Williams, Ruth Alberta
Bainbridge, Joseph William
Bainbridge, Sidney

Banks, Charles Whitney
Berman, David
Blain, Lysle Kellogg-subject to Law results
Budd, William Sinclair
Davidson, James Robertson
Gerber, Claus Conrad-subject to Law results
Glover, James Barraclough-aegrotat standing
Gray, Francis Willard-aegrotat standing
Hamilton, Stuart Perry
Henry, William Addison
Hibbard, Rodger James Blanchard
Hollies, Edward Gardiner
Kelly William Aultin
Kirk, Joseph Elmer
Kostash, Harry Alexander
Macdonald, Hugh John
MacDougall, William Russell
McGookin, John Young
MacLeod, Munro (with First Rank Honours in History)
Moore, George Gerald Logan--subject to Law results
Moraw, Lorne Stanley--subject to Law results
Parney, George Lyman-- " "
Riches, Percival Lindsay Forbes
Robinson, Coleman Rogers
Sillak, John George (with Second Rank Honours in German)
Smith, Kenneth (with First Class Standing in the General Course)
Snider, Edward Cecil
Thompson, William
Whittaker, Edgar Lacy-aegrotat standing
Young, Charles

FOR THE DEGREE OF B.SC. IN ARTS

Cooke, Anna Evelyn
Manzer, Lee Howard

FOR THE DEGREE OF B.SC. IN HOUSEHOLD ECONOMICS

Fraser, Lila Marion
Trimble, Gladys, Myrtle

FOR THE DEGREE OF B.SC. IN PHARMACY

Gaetz, Howard Ruskin
Holmes, Gladys Viola
Matthews, Arnold Whitney

The results of the examinations in the first three years were approved as recommended by the Revision Committee. In this connecti the Dean reported that the committee had concerned itself largely wit the cases of students who had failed in a given subject but who had been recommended by the instructor concerned for a pass. A careful survey of the work of the student in question was made and dependent on whether the record was satisfactory or not, the mark was raised or allowed to remain as the case might be.

The matter of determining the winners of the various scholarships and prizes was left to a committee with power to act. The committee consisting of Professor Wilson, Dr Killam and Mr Race made the following awards which were ultimately confirmed by the University Senate:

The Women's University Club Scholarship for women in the first year of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, won by Hazel May Robertson.

The Jane Alexander Memorial Prize in Latin won by Kenneth Richard Jamieson.

The Jane Alexander Memorial Prize in Geology won by Nelles Henry Atkinson.

The Gordon Stanley Fife Memorial Prize in History won by Bertha Lawrence.

The Samuel Richard Hosford Memorial Prize in English won by Margaret Harman Villy.

The Harold Waldo Huestis Memorial Prize in English won by Dorothy Freda Richards.

PRIZES in Mathematics: Mathematics 1; William Herbert Swift, Mathematics 3; Kenneth Richard Jamieson.

The Vallée French Prize: Kenneth Richard Jamieson.

The French Prize of the Société Du Parler Français; Marcel Edmond Jean-Richard

The French Prize of the Comite Permanent De La Langue Française: Ada Augusta Anderson.

The Historical Club Prize: Dorothy Freda Richards

The Women's University Club Gold Medal for proficiency in the Faculty of Arts and Sciences: Kenneth Smith.

The following other business dealing with special cases was then considered:

Miss Marjorie Bradford asked that she be allowed to write a supplementa examination in Political Economy 1 in order that she might be in a position to proceed with a senior course in this subject next session. The Council agreed to this on the understanding that no credit for the course would be given by the University.

Mr. Walter Carter asked permission to write off Latin 1 in the Fall of this year in order to be able to enter honours work in the session 1921-22 conditioned only in the remaining section of Latin 1 and 3. This was granted.

Mr. E.L.Churchill presented a petition similar to that of Miss Bradford and the Council were agreeable to granting his request.

Miss Helen Geddes requested permission to be allowed to get up the authors part of Greek 2-4 during the summer and write it off in the Fal and register for the prose section of the course next session. Agreed

Mr. W.St. George Hollies was granted permission to re-enter the Univers after the New Year, 1922, on the understanding that his attendance from that time on, together with his attendance in the autumn of 1920-21, would satisfy the attendance requirements as laid down in the University Calendar.

Mr. K.L. McArthur asked leave to take the first part of four second year courses at the Summer School this summer and write ~~them~~ the full course off at the time of the supplemental examinations in September. Only two of the courses, French 5 and 4 and History 2, are available this year at the Summer School, but the Council was agreeable, on the basis of Mr. McArthur's overseas service, to grant his request with respect to the two courses named.

Mr. P.B.Stolee asked permission from the Council to substitute Greek 2 and 4 for a first year language course next year. The Council did not see its way clear to grant this request, but suggeste as a solution to the difficulty, that Greek of the second year, suitably weighted, might be counted as a senior option.

The following students having missed final examinations in certain subjects owing to illness were, on the recommendation of the Committee on Examinations, granted supplementals in the subjects named:

F.W.Barclay, subject to the presentation of a certificate from the Medical Officer: supplementals in all subjects missed through illness.

Irene Frazer: Philosophy 2.

Mansfield George Newton: a special examination in English 2 in order to graduate in Theology.

Florence Rogers: Latin A and English 1.

Alex. Simpson: Chemistry 51 and 52, Political Economy 59, History 58, Zoology 1, Latin A and Physics 11 laboratory.

Miss Patrick presented some alterations in the Second, Third, and Fourth Year courses in the Department of Household Economic for the approval of the Council. The following outline was approved by the Council:

Second Year.

One Course Division A,
Chemistry 1,
Zoology 1,
Political Economy 1,
Household Economics 2 and 3
Bacteriology 1, First term,
Household Economics 1b, Second Term,
Physical Education.

Third Year, 1921-22.

One course from Division A or B,
Biochemistry, Lect and Lab.,
# Physiology, Lect.,
Household Economics 55,
Bacteriology 1, 52
# Zoology for First Term, instead of Physiology Lab.

Fourth Year, 1922-23.

One course from Division A or B,
Food Chemistry,
Hygiene and Sanitation,
Household Economics 56, 57, 58 and 59.

Third Year, 1922-23.

One Course from Division A or B,
Chemistry 52,
Physiology, Lect.,
Biochemistry 61, Lect. and Lab.,
Household Economics 55.

Fourth Year, 1923-24.

One course from Division A or B,
Food Chemistry,
Hygiene and Sanitation,
Household Economics, 56,57,58,59.

The Council adjourned 6:15.

ADDENDUM

By action of the University Senate, the following four students were granted the Bachelor's degree owing to credits being discovered in the records which covered apparent deficiencies:

Husband, Lillian Eleanor	B.A.
James, Nellie Isabel	B.A.
Taylor, Roy Charles	B.A.
Einarson, Gisli	B.Sc. in Arts

W. A. R. Kerr

A meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences was held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, June 13, 1921 at 10:30 a.m.

There were Present: Dean Kerr in the chair, and the Messrs. Alexa Broadus, MacEachran, Lehmann, Sheldon, Gordon, Walker, Long and Race.

The minutes of the two previous meetings were read. Dr. Broadus drew attention to the fact that The Samuel Richard Hosford Memorial

Prize and The Harold Waldo Huestis Memorial Prize were dealt with directly by the Faculty Council and not by the committee appointed to deal with prizes and scholarships. With this correction to the minutes of the special meeting, Dr. Alexander moved and Dr. MacEachra seconded the adoption of the minutes of both meetings. Agreed.

A recommendation from the Committee on Examinations was read that Mr. T.H.McAllister, who is registered as a partial student of the third year and who presented a certificate from a dentist and a physician covering the missing of his final examinations, be granted aegrotat standing in the subjects missed, provided the Faculty regarded his term work as satisfactory. The Council was of the opinion that Mr. McAllister's term work did not warrant aegrotat standing, but granted him permission to take supplementals in the subjects missed.

Mr. James Auld, who is a returned soldier and has credit for his Second Year Arts from the Khaki University at Ripon, asks permission, on the advice of Dr. Sheldon, to take part of Mathematics 7 at the Summer School this summer and to write a qualifying examination in Mathematics 55 in September, in order to be in a position to register in his Third Year for Honours in Mathematics next fall. The Council granted this request.

Mr. Alex. Simpson was, on the recommendation of the Committee on Examinations, granted supplementals in all subjects which he had missed through illness at the last meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences. The committee had, however, overlooked the fact that Mr. Simpson was registered as a Third Year student and in view of this recommended that he be granted standing in the senior courses in which his term record was satisfactory. The Council were agreeable, therfore, to granting Mr. Simpson aegrotat standing in Chemistry 51 and 52, Political Economy 59 and

History 58.

The Dean brought up the case of Mr. G. F. Hustler for considerati by the Council. Mr. Hustler has completed his courses for the degree of B.A. with the exception of Mathematics 53 which he needs to fulfil the requirements, under the old scheme, of carrying one science subject in the senior years. As Mr. Hustler has an extra senior course to his credit and in view of his overseas service, the Council agreed, on the motion of Dr. Sheldon and Dr. MacEachran, to recommend him to the Sena for the degree of B.A.

The question of procedure with respect to final examination paper a re-reading of which had been requested, was brought up by the Registra The point raised was as to whether the mark as settled by the Departme concerned needed the sanction of the Faculty Council. As this was a matter which concerned all faculties, on the recommendation of Dr. She the question was referred to the General Faculty Council for settlemen

The Council adjourned at 10:50. A.M.

W. A. R. Kerr

A meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences was held in the Senate Chamber on Friday, July 29, 1921, at 10:30 a.m.

There were present: Dean Kerr in the Chair, Dr. Alexander, Dr. MacEachran Dr. Sheldon, Dr. Boyle, Dr. Gordon, Mr. Burt, Mr. Long, Dr. Walker and Mr. Race.

1. Minutes of the last meeting (June 13, 1921) were read and approved.

2. Special Cases

Mr. J. C. Marshall's case was referred to the Faculty Council by the Committee on Examinations, with the recommendation that he be granted a supplemental in English 2 in September on the ground of illness, his mark in this subject being below 30%. The Council confirmed the recommendation.

Miss Lois Black ,who was ill during the examination in History 58,on which she obtained 45%,asked for some consideration from the Committee on Examinations. This appeal was sent on to the Faculty Council. Not granted.

Miss Edna Roth asked that she be given credit for Chemistry 52 and Political Economy 1 the examinations in which she missed on account of illness last Spring. This request was not granted.

3. Summer School.

The question of examinations for Summer School University subjects came up and was discussed at some length. No decisions were come to, but it was recommended that the general question of the Summer School and its organization and relation to the University scheme be brought up for consideration by the General Faculty. Agreed.

The meeting adjourned at 11:65 a.m.

W. A. R. Kerr

A special meeting of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences Council was held in the Senate Chamber on Tuesday, August 9 at 10 o'clock, to pass on the results of the Summer School examinations.

There were present: Dean Kerr in the chair; Dr. Alexander, Dr. Sheldon, Dr. Boyle, Mr. Burt, Mr. Long, Mr. Pelluet and Mr. de Savoye who was asked to be present.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

1. The results in the following Summer School courses for University credit were ratified by the Council:

French 1-3, Parts 1 and 2,
French 5-4, Part 1,
Latin 1-3, Parts 1 and 2,
Mathematics 1, Parts 1 and 2,
Mathematics 7, Parts 1 and 2,
Physics 1, Parts 1 and 2 with laboratory,
History 2, Part 1.

As the results in Chemistry 1, Part 1 were not turned in, a committee consisting of the Dean, Dr. Sheldon and Dr. Boyle was appointed with power to deal with these results.

2. F. J. Barnecut asked permission to enter the University at the New Year on the understanding that his attendance up till Christmas of the fall session 1919-20 would satisfy the attendance requirements. Owing to the lapse of a year, however, and the only fair record which Mr. Barnecut made in that session, the Council did not see its way clea to grant this request.

Miss Jean Nicoll wrote a letter asking permission to write a supplemental in Latin 4 in which she failed and which she lacks in order to complete her requirements for the degree of B.A. Although Miss Nicoll's mark was below 33% -----the standard set for supplementa the Council agreed to grant this request.

The Council adjourned at 10:45.

Addendum.

The committee appointed to pass on the Chemistry marks met and ratified the results.

W. A. R. Kerr

A meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences was held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, October 3 1921 at 4 p.m.

There were present: Dean Kerr in the chair, the Messrs. Alexander, Broadus, MacEachran, Lehmann, Sheldon, Lewis, Boyle, Allan, Gaetz, McGibbon, Downes, Killam, Gordon, Burt, Sonet, Dr. Misener, Smith, Rowan, Long, Pelluet, Walker, McDonald, Miss Patrick and Mr. Race.

1. The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved as read.

2. Report of the Committee on Honours.

The report of the Honours Committee was presented by the chairman, Dr. Lehmann. The recommendations of the committee were endorsed by the Council as follows:

Wray Vernon Drake. Honours in Chemistry of the Fourth Year, Courses for 1921-22: Chemistry 102, 54, Biochemistry 61 and Mathematics 55.
Beveridge James Mair. Honours in Chemistry of the Fourth Year. Courses for 1921-22: Chemistry 102 and 54 and Mathematics 55; the remainder of the course to be taken next year.
C. T. Allwork. Honours in History of the Fourth Year. Courses for 1921-22: History 102 and 57, Political Ecnnomy 101a, English 59 and Classical Philology 51.
Dudley Frank Pegrum. Honours in History of the Fourth Year. Courses for 1921-22: History 102, 56 and 57, English 53 and Political Economy 101a.
Miss Thelma Butchart. Honours in Mathematics of the Fourth Year. Courses for 1921-22: Mathematics 102, 104, 105, 56 and 62 and Geology 51.
Miss Margaret Archibald. Honours in Moderns of the Fourth Year. Courses for 1921-22: French 101 and 102, 53, 54 and English 52.
W. P. Campbell. Honours in Chemistry of the Third Year. Courses for 1921-22: Chemistry 101, 58, 51 and Geology 51.
Miss Marjorie Bradford. Honours in Mathematics of the Third Year. Courses for 1921-22: Mathematics 104, 105, 57 and 61 and Political Economy 65.
Miss Dorothy Richards. Honours in Moderns of the Third Year. Courses for 1921-22: French 53 and 54, German 3, 2 and 4 and History 56.
Geoffrey Bradford Taylor. Honours in Physics of the Third Year. Courses for 1921-22: Physics 51 and 54, Mathematics 57 and Chemistry 54.
Miss Daphne Garrison. Honours in Psychology of the Fourth Year. Courses for 1921-22: Psychology 54, 104 and 105, Philosophy 53 and Zoology 1.

Dr. Lehmann then asked on behalf of the Committee that a Faculty ruling be obtained regarding the request of the Department of Mathematics that candidates for Honours be required to take two senior courses in the second year instead of the regular junior courses in Mathematics, but that second class standing in these senior courses be considered equivalent to first class in junior courses.

After some discussion, it was decided that no action was necessary on the part of the Council but that the Honours Committee should act on this understanding.

3. Special cases.

Mr. Elmer Cayford, registered in this University in Second Year Medicine, presented credit for twelve and one half courses in Arts from the University of Saskatchewan and asked permission to make up the balance of the requirements for the B.A. degree either at Summer School or in some other way not requiring attendance. The Council declined this request on the ground that he should be required to do one year's work in the Faculty of Arts here before being granted the degree of B.A. from this institution.

The Misses Irene Frazer, Beatrice Timmins and Lola Scott asked permission to write a special examination in Physics 1 in which they failed at the recent supplemental examinations. On the recommendation of the Committee on Examinations the Council did not grant this request.

Mr. Harold E. Gray asked permission to leave the laboratory of Geology 51 from 2 to 3 p.m. on Friday afternoon of each week to attend the lecture on Political Economy 65, the time so lost to be made up from 4 to 5 on the same day. As the Head of the Department was agreeable to this arrangement, the Council granted this request.

The petitions of Mr. E. Gowan and Mr. C. Underwood concerning exemption from the one hour per week period in Science and Engineering was referred to the Faculty of Applied Science for action.

The Sisters Hayes and Herbreteau presented a joint petition asking for a renewal of the privilege accorded them last year by the Faculty Council, namely, that they be permitted to substitute for each other during one morning session every week, both being present on Saturday. As this request was dependent on the courses chosen, the Council referred the matter to a committee of the Dean and the instructors concerned for action.

Mr. Robert Lamb and Mr. John McClung asked permission to substitut

Geology 51 in lieu of a junior science course. As Dr. Allan was agreeable to this proposal and on the basis of their overseas service, the Council granted this request.

The Council agreed to the petition of Miss Margaret Malone that she be allowed exemption of one hour per week from attendance in French 1-3B until Christmas on account of time-table difficulties with Bacteriology 1. This was agreed.

Miss Ione McLaughlin asked that she be permitted to alternate her attendance as between French 54 and Household Economics 55 on Saturday mornings at 10 on account of time-table diffiuclties. Agre

Mr. Max Palmer, a student in the degree course in Commerce, asked that Philosophy 2 be credited as a senior course in Psychology. As the subject matter of Philosophy 2 is in no way similar to that in the course specifically intended for students in Commerce the Council declined the request.

The request of Miss Dorothy Richards to alternate her attendance as between French 54 and German 3 one hour in the week was agreed to by the Council.

Mr. R. Sheridan asked permission to write special supplemental examinations in History 58, English 59 and Bolitical Economy 59 in which subjects he failed or did not write last Spring on account of illness. On the recommendation of the Committee on Examinations the Council declined this request. W.A.R.K.

Miss Gretta Simpson presented a petition similar to that of Miss Malone which received the Council's sanction.

Professor Gaetz brought up the case of Miss Dorothy Whiteman who failed in her Fourth Year last year and whose registration this year was presenting difficulties. The matter of adjustment was referred to a committee consisting of the Dean, Dean Rankin, and Professor Gaetz for action.

4. Supplemental Results.

As the hour was late, the Supplemental Examinations Results were referred to a committee consisting of the Dean, Dr. Sheldon and the Registrar with power.

5. Tutorial Hour in Physics.

Dr. Boyle asked the permission of the Faculty Council to institute a compulsory tutorial period of one hour per week in Physics 1 for backward students, with the understanding that no additional work was to be required, but purely for the assistance of weak students. The Council agreed to this request.

The Council adjourned at 6 p.m.

W. A. R. Kerr

A meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences was held on Tuesday, November 8 1921 at 4 p.m. in the Senate Chamber.

There were present: Dr. Tory, Dean Kerr in the Chair, the Messrs. Alexander, Broadus, MacEachran, Lehmann, Sheldon, Lewis, Boyle, Allan, MacGibbon, Downes, Killam, Burt, Dr. Misener, Smith, Rowan, Long, Eddy, and Miss Patrick.

1. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and, with a minor amendment in the wording of Mr. Sheridan's case, adopted.

2. Business arising out of the Minutes.

(a) The committee appointed to deal with the cases of the Sisters Hayes and Herbreteau reported that the arrangement proposed at the last meeting of the Faculty had been concurred in by the Messrs. MacEachran, Burt and Kerr with respect to Education 51, History 3 and French 54

(b) The special committee appointed, with power, in the case of Miss Dorothy Whiteman reported that in view of Time-table difficulties it had agreed to waive the requirement for Bacteriology 1 and to accept in its stead the extra courses covered by Miss Whiteman in her Fourth Year in Arts, and also to approve her application for registration in the final year of the B.Sc. course in Pharmacy as it now stands.

3. Report of the Honours Committee.

On behalf of the Honours Committee, Dr. Lehmann presented the following recommendations which were endorsed by the Council as follows:

Miss Helen Geddes. Honours in Classics of the Third Year. Courses for 1921-22: Latin 103, Latin 54, Philosophy 51, Latin 53, Greek 2 and 4.

Mr. Wilfrid Rusk Wees. Honours in Psychology of the Third Year. Courses for 1921-22: Psychology 51 and 52, Philosophy 51 and Physics 8. English 61 which was applied for as an extra was not allowed.

Miss M.H. Villy. Honours in English of the Fourth Year. Courses for 1921-22: English 107 and 59, Philosophy 51, French 53, German 2 and 4

Ernest L. Churchill. Honours in Mathematics of the Third Year. Cour for 1921-22: Mathematics 102, 104, 105, 57 and 53, Political Economy 65. Field Husbandry1 which was applied for as an extra was not allowed.

Emslie William Gardiner. Honours in Chemistry of the Fourth Year. Courses for 1921-22: Chemistry 54 and Biochemistry 61; balance of Fourth Year work completed last year.

Lorne Good. Honours in Chemistry of the Fourth Year. Courses for 1921-22: Chemistry 102, 54 and Mathematics 55; balance of Fourth Year work completed last year.

Arthur G. Scroggie. Honours in Chemistry of the Fourth Year. Courses for 1921-22: Chemistry 102, 54, Biochemistry 61, and Zoology 1 with extra work to be counted as a senior course.

M.E.Jean-Richard. Honours in Moderns of the Third Year. Courses for 1921-22: French 53, and 54, German 3, 2 and 4, Philosophy 51.

Changes in Honours Course.

Mr. Allwork's substitution of Philosophy 54 for Classical Philology 51 on account of Time-Table difficulties was approved, and Mr. Geoffrey Taylor's change from Physics 54 to Physics 53 as the former course is not being given this year.

4. Special laboratory for Bacteriology 1 for Household Economics students.

The Faculty agreed in the case of Second Year students in Household Economics that Dean Rankin should put on a special two-hour laboratory period after Christmas in lieu of a three-hour period up till Christmas.

5. History 3.

Owing to the fact that History 3, on account of the re-organization of the Law Faculty, now appears on the curriculum in the Second Year of the Combined Course in Arts and Law as an option with History 2 and again in the Fourth Year of the course as one of the required Law subjects, the Faculty agreed that students who have not taken History 3 as an option in the Second Year and need it as a requirement in the First Year in Law shall be exempt during the current session from attendance in this subject, and shall be permitted to take a supplemental examination in September next in History 3.

5. Special Cases.

Miss Lucile Barker petitioned the Council for permission to leave the laboratory of Physiology 61 from 2 to 3 on Friday afternoons in order to attend English 53 and to make up the time lost from 4 to 5 of the same day. Dr, Broadus suggested that perhaps it would be preferable to exempt her from the Friday lecture of English 53 as she might find it easier to get up the notes on this subject than do the laboratory work of Physiology 61 by herself for one hour. The Council accepted this suggestion.

Miss Lois Black asked permission to write a special examination in History 58 in which she failed last Spring. As the course is not being given this year, the Council agreed to this request the examination to be taken at the time of the Spring final examinations, on the understanding that should she fail at that time no further request for supplementals would be entertained, and in which case she would be required to repeat the course.

Mr. R. A. Cameron's request to have Political Economy 1 reckoned as Political Economy 59 and counted as a senior subject was granted.

Miss Esther Greer asked permission to study Political Economy 1 during the summer and write a special examination thereon in September This request was declined.

F. H. Gudgeon, a returned soldier, found it impossible for financial reasons to enter the University in September, but would be able to do so now provided the Faculty Council would grant him admission at this date. On the basis of his overseas service, the Council were agreeable to this request and that he should be permitted to register for two courses each in the fields of History and Political Economy.

T. H. McAllister asked permission for a special supplemental examination in English 58 in which he had failed at the time of the supplemental examinations in September. As this subject is required in order that Mr. McAllister secure his diploma in Theology, the request was granted.

A further request from Dr. J. M. Millar was read on behalf of T. H. McAllister that he be granted credit for History 58, in which subject he also failed at the time of the regular supplemental examinations, and which he lacks for his Testamur. The Council did not see its way clear to granting this request, but suggested that in the event of Mr. McAllister's passing his examination in English 58, the Church Authorities of Robertson College accept his mark in History 58 in order to satisfy the requirements for the Diploma in Theology.

Miss R. MacCosham asked to be exempted from the laboratory of Chemistry 1 in which she passed in the session of 1919-20, and to be permitted to take the lectures alone. This was agreed.

Miss Mildred Mason presented a petition similar to that of Miss Esther Greer with respect to Political Economy 1 which was likewise declined.

Mr. Stanley Ross asked permission to take French 1 and 3 concurrently with French A. On the advice of the Dean this request was declined.

Miss Lola Scott's request that she be granted a special examination in Latin 32 just before Christmas received the approval of the Council.

The Council also agreed that Miss Alice Swanson be permitted to take Pharmacy 52 without attendance and write a special examination in this subject at Christmas.

Miss Jennie Stothers asked the Council's consent to substitute the three periods of Philosophy 1 for one period of Philosophy 2 which she was unable to attend on account of a clash with Physics 8. This request was granted.

6. Test in Physics 8.

Dr. Boyle asked for a decision from the Faculty with respect to the holding of tests in Physics 8 in which there are both junior and senior students registered. The Council was of the opinion that the first test should be held just prior to Christmas at the time of the first senior tests for both junior and senior students.

The Council adjourned at 5:25.

W. A. R. Kerr

A special meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences was held in Room A235 on Wednesday, November 23, 1921 at 12 noon for the purpose of recommending to the University Senate for the degree of B.A., certain students who had satisfied the requirements for the degree by supplemental examinations.

There were present: Dean Kerr, and the Messrs. Alexander, Broadus, Coar, Killam, Gordon and Burt.

On the motion of Dr. Alexander, seconded by Dr. Coar, the following students were recommended by the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences to the Senate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Bakewell, Edna,
Chadsey, L.C.,
Giffen, Blanche,
Nicoll, Jean.

W. A. R. Kerr

The regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences was held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, December 5, 1921. at 4 p.m.

There were present: Dean Kerr, Messrs. MacEachran, Lehmann, Sheldon, Pelluet, Coar, MacGibbon, Downes, Killam, Gordon, Burt, Campbel Smith, Long, Pelluet, Walker, ,Eddy, Miss Patrick, and Mr. Race.

1. The minutes of the last regular meeting and the minutes of a special meeting were read and approved.

2. The question of more speedy turning in of test results, particularly as a certain number of students are on probation re extra courses, was raised by the Dean. It was felt that much of the value of interviews with delinquent students was lost when a considerable period of time elapsed between the tests and the turning in of results.

The following schedule of failures per subject was then presented with respect to the tests of the Second Year:

	No. of Students	Failures.
English 2	90	26
French 5-4	43	4
German 2-4	3	0
Greek 2-4	3	2
Latin 2-4	9	1
Hist 2	49	6
Hist 3	55	7
Philosophy 1	16	6
Philosophy 2	34	16
Pol Ec 1	114	44
Biology 1	50	6
Chemistry 1	62	24
Geology 33	17	1
Mathematics 7	7	2
Math 222(Arts)	10	4
Physics 3a	27	0
Physics 6	26	3
Zoology 1	44	19

3. Special marking system in Mathematics 62.

The Department of Mathematics presented for the approval of the Faculty Council a scheme of marking for Mathematics 62, namely, in lieu of tests or essays, that statistical investigations be carried out to count 50% of the total course, the final examination to count 50%. On the motion of Dr. Sheldon and Professor Coar the Council agreed to this.

4. Special Cases.

Mr. Walter S. Douglas asked permission of the Faculty Council to satisfy the test and examination requirements by taking, in the subjects for which he had registered, the examinations in the autumn rather than in the Spring--this by reason of special circumstances. The Faculty Council did not see its way clear to grant this request.

On the recommendation of Professor Rowan, the Council agreed to permit Miss Daphne Garrison to count Zoology 2, which she entered in mistake for Zoology 1, as a senior course.

Mr. A. H. Manning's request for late entrance after the New Year was agreed to, on the understanding that he devote himself exclusively to the making up of his deficiencies in Physics 1, English 2 and History 2.

On the recommendation of Professor Coar, the Council agreed that Miss Dorothy Richards and Mr. M.E. Jean-Richard be permitted to satisfy the requirements of German 3 by taking it along with German 4.

The Council adjourned at 4:35.

W. A. R. Kerr